

9 June 1970. (NOV 07)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 893541
By MVA/NARA Date 10/15/04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED
1/46 - 146-21B	L2 PRO 9 JUNE 70	0001 9 JUNE 2400 9 JUNE
It	Time	Inf Int
1	0001	1/46 Log found by Sp/4 to a Lee not used
2	0035	1/46 Reg Sib Rep not used
3	0155	1/46 Reg Sib Rep not used
4	0235	1/46 Reg Sib Rep not used
5	0355	1/46 Reg Sib Rep not used
6	0455	1/46 Reg Sib Rep not used
7	0555	1/46 Reg Sib Rep not used
8	0600	1/46 Requested status on Early work mission requested on 8 JUNE and was told that the pilots had been advised. We requested the mission again for ASAP not used
9	0610	1/46 Received from LZ 6 list that the MIA from Aco are found and are OK. Pass to SGT SHANT, not used
10	0645	1/46 was inform by aviation that charger 61 will be working for us BDR TF
11	0700	1/46 GSR patrol departed from Bunker 14. Bunker line has been inform and all claymore are disconnected. SP/4 Backwater not used
12	0720	1/46 GSR patrol closed LZ pro not used
13	0721	1/46 Inform the aid station to have a replacement sent to LZ west for Bco had medic, received from SGT Biscup not used
14	0730	1/46 D ³⁺³ reported LZ Pro to pick up there much ambushed not used
15	0731	1/46 Received labor 78 on station to conduct VR in Box 25 not used

CONFIDENTIAL

(SIC DOWNGRADE) AT A YEAR INT EVALS
DECLASSIFIED ON 31/10/00

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date

NM 1089351
10/15/04

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
1/46 196 ADE		L2 Pro		09 Feb	0001 2400
It	Time	IN	OUT		
16	0730			1/46 ask for a truck from BOK	
17	0745			1/46 Received a message from Bco. named by Chinault	
18	0746			1/46 Locations 0730 A ⁶ 953244 B ⁶ 952255, C ⁶ 952243, D ⁶ L2 Pro RCN 236080	
19	0810			1/46, D ³⁺³ Location L2 Pro closed the wire patrol is departing	
20	0830			1/46 Labor 76 off station	
21	0845			1/46 Labor 76 was on station on duties in VR in Box #25 and found at 188098 one camouflage enemy shelter engaged resulting in destroying the shelter. Grid 191100 spotted a well used trail running north to south. In grid 199083 spotted enemy shelter on three camouflage tunnels that not engage	
22	0900			1/46 was inform by aviation maps Brown that we would receive one C+C in station 30 min but will have to pull the Lott, DO	
23	0910			1/46 Received Rattler 20, killed 528 hours to maint 7, mop these ships. Inform Creation	
24	0911			1/46 S-1 BN SFC BRILLIANTES inform ToC for S-5 to go to Division to pick up ^{pay for} KIT CARPSON scouts	
25	0915			1/46 RCN ⁶ 0730 while on a recon in area mission at grid 236085 found one enemy shelter 6x6 with out	

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 2893371*
 By *MNARA* Date *01/15/04*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
It	Time IN OUT	FROM	TO
		09 FOUR	0001 2400
	can't	Dunker there were shipping positions at four people dug back inside of a hill. Searched the area with no findings. The shelter was destroyed. <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>	
26	0930	146 Location 0930, A ⁶ 953247 B ⁶ 952255 C ⁶ 952243 D ⁶ LZ PRO <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i> Recon 256080 <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>	
27	0946	146 RECON at 0800 in grid 253081 while conducting a recon in forest mission in grid 253081 found one enemy shelter 6x6 with out bunker There were shipping positions dug back inside of a hill big enough for five people. Found a small amount of medical supply also cooking equipment. Recent activity as late as yesterday. Also approx 1 case of open c-rations cans, lying around the area, destroyed shelter. <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>	
28	1100	146 was inform by the 211 of a BAKEN PROP 091900 to 101900 grid 165182. Cleared by Duty off AEF <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i> also inform 3/1 to requested clearance from the 5 th army sig. <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>	
29	1015	146 Received from BOF a Air Cav / VR mission time from 100600 to 101800 BT 1307 To 1807 To 2314 To 2714 To 2001 To 1301 To START POINT Also a APP / VR #7 time from 100700 To 100900. UL BT 1105, LR 2198 cleared Americal Rules of Engagement.	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 1009351*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
<i>1/46 196 BOK</i>		<i>LZ Pro</i>		<i>09 June</i>	<i>009 2400</i>
It	Time			Inf	Int
	IN	OUT			
			<i>Con/T LRRD Box 09 time France</i>		
			<i>100000 To 151500 UL BS 0500</i>	<i>Good FRIEND</i>	
			<i>LR 0897 Area Recon</i>	<i>BOX FF</i>	
<i>30</i>	<i>1045</i>		<i>1/46 Received a resupply from</i>		
			<i>Coc Received by 3P/4 410000</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	
<i>31</i>	<i>1146</i>		<i>1/46 Dats off to Fort will arrive</i>		
			<i>for a pack and cleared a Tac/E</i>	<i>Good FRIEND</i>	
<i>32</i>	<i>1100</i>		<i>1/46 Location 1030 A⁶ 953244 B⁶</i>		
			<i>952255, C⁶ 952243, D⁶ LZ Pro</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	
			<i>Recn⁶ DEPT N</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	
<i>33</i>	<i>1155</i>		<i>1/46 Locations 1130 A⁶ 953244 B⁶</i>		
			<i>952255, C⁶ 952243, D⁶ LZ Pro</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	
			<i>Recn 253087</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	
<i>34</i>	<i>1215</i>		<i>1/46 inform Coc and S-1 that</i>		
			<i>that all the packs were sent</i>		
			<i>off to back hill</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	
<i>35</i>	<i>1255</i>		<i>1/46 Requested a dust off for one</i>		
			<i>US prisoner, heat casualty at</i>		
			<i>253087, Requested by Recon at</i>		
			<i>1200, Dust off on station at 1235</i>		
			<i>Dust off complete 1245, Dust off</i>		
			<i>89 made the out. with a single pack</i>		
			<i>Musket 34 (gunship) covered the</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	
			<i>dust off, Proc. 27.000</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	
<i>36</i>	<i>1300</i>		<i>1/46 Location A⁶ 953244, B⁶ 958261</i>		
			<i>C⁶ 958243 D⁶ LZ Pro, Recn⁶ 253087</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	
<i>37</i>	<i>1305</i>		<i>1/46 C⁶ while on a recon in force</i>		
			<i>mission at grid 958243 make contact</i>		
			<i>taking incoming small arms fire, make</i>		
			<i>an enemy position. Resulting in</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	
			<i>945 KIA on a US KIA</i>	<i>Box FF</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NN 12893571*By *MN* NARA Date *01/15/04*DAILY **CONFIDENTIAL** JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>146 196805</i>		<i>LZ Pro</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>09 June</i>	<i>0901 2400</i>
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf Int	
<i>38</i>	<i>1315</i>			<i>146 Pass to LZ West & URT</i>	
				<i>Rept OP in VIC of 862235 Received</i>	
				<i>By Lt Hastings</i>	
<i>39</i>	<i>1320</i>			<i>146 Received Locations from Son</i>	
				<i>Duc. Locations NH follow</i>	
				<i>102064, 054054, 042159, 084078</i>	
				<i>068079, 070069, 069059, Objective</i>	
				<i>115065, 046038, 042058, 083082</i>	
				<i>056076</i>	
<i>40</i>	<i>1340</i>			<i>146 Received from BDF Arty</i>	
				<i>Request a clearance for a S/S ASAP</i>	
				<i>To 10 0600, 9733/4 shared by</i>	
				<i>Battalion S-3 FH, prox 5 K south</i>	
				<i>to south west</i>	
<i>41</i>	<i>1400</i>			<i>146 Location 1330 A⁶ 953244</i>	
				<i>B⁶ 958261, C⁶ 958243, D⁶ 12 Pro</i>	
				<i>Recn⁶ 251085</i>	
<i>42</i>	<i>1430</i>			<i>146 was inform by aviation</i>	
				<i>when we release Rattled so he</i>	
				<i>is suppose to go to Hawk Hill to</i>	
				<i>pick up 4 KIA's</i>	
<i>43</i>	<i>1500</i>			<i>146 Requested from aviation a</i>	
				<i>LOK and a supply bird with</i>	
				<i>food also we will be getting a</i>	
				<i>mother CFC</i>	
<i>44</i>	<i>1501</i>			<i>146 Received from BDF that there</i>	
				<i>Intil freq change to, 60.65</i>	
<i>45</i>	<i>1515</i>			<i>146 Shot 56 while conducting</i>	
				<i>a VR in Box 25, sent to shipping</i>	
				<i>note 183998 with 2 tunnel entrances</i>	
				<i>one empty shelter, one empty call of</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NND 3371*
 By *MMNARA* Date *10/15/64*

DAILY CONFIDENTIAL JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
<i>146 196 BOE</i>		<i>LT Pro</i>	<i>09 June</i>	<i>00012400</i>
It	Time IN OUT		Inf	Int
		<i>Cont LC Stations, various clothing, a animal pen, sleeping positions there has been recent activities in the area within the last 12 hours 184994 found 2 tunnel entrances and 184994 2 enemy shelters with bunkers, an sleeping position was engaged an destroyed, 180999 picked up one SKS rifle, 183998 2 enemy shelters with 2 tunnels unable to check out because of terrain 1245 and 183003 4 camouflaged enemy shelters engaged, destroyed, 1300 178999 found 6 babies was 1 military age male, 2 females military age, 1 NVA pack containing medical supplies 1345, 175999 3 females military age babies, 1400, 162008 1 camouflaged enemy shelter, 158004 trail on ridge line, running north east to south west, 166002 Bunker on enemy spike complex 3 by 3 bunkers and shelters, 156009 2 bunkers engaged, an damaged 1415, 175999 captured 5 females military age 8 babies was 2 morasses.</i>		
<i>46</i>	<i>1530</i>	<i>46 Troop Jty on all of saloss spots Lt Fort.</i>		
<i>47</i>	<i>1531</i>	<i>46 Received from BOE a URI at 251067, from Fox</i>		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NNP 87351*
By *NN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OF DUTY		PAGE NO.	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
It	Time IN OUT	FROM	TO
		<i>09 June</i>	<i>0012400</i>
<i>48/1532</i>	<i>1430</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>196 BDE</i>
		<i>LZ</i>	<i>Pro</i>
<i>49/1600</i>			
<i>50/1604</i>			
<i>51/1735</i>			
<i>52/1753</i>			
<i>53/1800</i>			
<i>54/1804</i>			
<i>55/1805</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

146 At 1430 After 146 departed station after establishing his VR

146 D. Departing east from the S-4 pool to put out phosphorus

146, Locations 1530 A⁶ 953244

B⁶ 958261, C⁶ 938242, D⁶ LZ Pro

Acct⁶ 251085

146 Dec. has a PT 165068, and one at 167082 Mach. Ambush

146, 4.2" mm Heavy, mission 2 observed mission 2, unobserved mission 0, scheduled fires 60 Day light rounds 0, total rounds 137, HE 126, WP 2 TL 9, CS 0

146, Received Location from Lin Phone C 25A 006183, P 54C 0014125

146 Received VR # 21A from BDE 100600 To 101800, UL AT 9119 LR BT 0010, cleared AR of E VR # 27 100600 To 101800 BT 1105 To 1107 To 2013 To 2010 To 1105 cleared REF

A 29 Night Hawk Mission 011800 To 100600 UL AT 9527 LR AT 9924

146 C⁶ at 0628 grid 956244 C⁶ while on a recon in first mission at grid 956244 on June 08 received sniper fire from the South. Returned small arm fire from the South. Paralyzing gas. 1 US WIA C⁶ while maneuvering

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 3793371*
By *MNARA* Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
146 196 BOK		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
				09 Jan	0001 2400
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
60	1835		146 C ⁶ at 0810 grid 953255 C ⁶ requested dust off for 1 WIA US type had gun shot wound to the head. Dust off 4/5 came on station and said he would pick up the WIA on his second run		
61	1840		146 Live bird 97 at 0915 grid 944B37 reported receiving sporadic AK and 30 cal fire from 944237. Live bird expended light ordnance on target that day was then processed in after the air craft was clear of the area		
62	1850		146 C ² at 1030 grid 957241 C ² while on recon. In close mission received small arm, rockets and GF type hand frags from a prox. of 35-40 meter would be were in spider. Hole fire was taken from the west. C ² maneuvering on enemy position results were 5 enemy KIA. Pros was to close to prob. (L)		
63	1900		146 C ² was reinforced by the rest of the company. The friendly element were maneuvering on enemy forced them to withdraw to the west. The strike was then processed on the fleeing enemy. While C ⁶ was looking for C ² received 10 rounds of incoming 82 mm mortar and 5 rounds of 60 mm. The results of this contact was 5 enemy KIA		

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 3571*
 By *MNARA* Date *10/15/84*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
146 196 BOK		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
				29 June	0001 2400
It	Time			Inf	Int
	IN	OUT			
			Con 1 2 US KIA, 8 US WIA. Dist off 615 came on station at 1135 with the support of fire bid 97	Tab Stock	
64	1930		146 Fire bid 97 at 1045 grid 947246, reported a 51 cal position at 943237. Art was processed in the enemy location	Tab Stock	DRF SE
65	1945		146 A at 1050 grid 945246 observed what was thought to be RPG being fired on C from grid 947246. A layed down surprise fire on the enemy location	Tab Stock	DRF SE
66	1950		146 B at 1105 grid 952255 while at 950255 reported receiving approx 10 pounds of incoming 82 mm rounds. 44, friendly casualties were taken. Art was processed in the suspected enemy location with unknown results	Tab Stock	DRF SE
67	1955		146 Charger 288 at 1145 grid 944237 Charger 288 while conducting a VR over the area where 146 was in contact observed 30 cal fire to the west of C location at grid 944237. Art was processed in the area with unknown results	Tab Stock	DRF SE
70	2000		146 Helix 02 at 1200 grid 955243 3 944237, spotted incoming enemy at 955243 called in a fire strike. The air strike was on target with a direct hit, resulting in killing the enemy. The total expenditure of ordnance		

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

By M/NARA Date 0/5/0

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

9

JUNE 70

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By CH/ANA Date 7/1/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

Date/Time		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196		LZ WEST	0700	0800
Time	Activity	Remarks	Initials	Signature
1 0021	1/46 Home open	Genl P. W. ...	PH	PH
2 0030	1/46 SOF change	... to office	PH	PH
3 0055	1/46 Neg Sit. Rep			
4 0115	1/46 Neg - Sit Rep			
5 0130	1/46 LATE ENTRY - 0110	LZ Pro noted negative S-5 activities at that time. Informed S-3 of fact	PH	PH
6 0255	1/46 Neg - Sit. Rep.	all elements	PH	PH
7 0355	1/46 Neg - Sit. Rep.	all elements	PH	PH
8 0455	1/46 Neg - Sit. Rep.	all elements	PH	PH
9 0500	1/46 B Co	departed Night Lagger South East	PH	PH
10 0540	1/46 C Co	departed Night Lagger East	PH	PH
11 0600	1/46 A Co 3 ^d Platoon	departed night lagger West to check out contact area for MIA's and KIA's	PH	PH
12 0615	1/46 A Co 3 ^d Platoon	recovered the three MIA's, who were reported in good shape, and returned to the remainder of the element.	PH	PH
13 0620	1/46 Charger K1	reported on station - LZ West -		
14 0630	At 0615 hours, girl 943242 the third platoon of a company 1/46 while conducting a sweep of area of 8 June, located the third US MIA's packs from their element. The packs were in good shape and returned to the company area. Aco continued road sweep operations sent to Belu light ...			
15 1100	1/46 Loc A	953244, B 958261	PH	PH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Y
DATE 12/1/00
BY SP-000-10
Holliman

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY 873541
 BY 01/11/05 DATE 7/1/05

9 June 70
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE 10.

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
It	Time		FROM	TO
	146	196	LZ WEST	09-JUNE-70
	IN	OUT		
20	Cont	MM. ARTY was processed on master location.		
		07:50 A ² Grid 953244 60 meters outside clear perimeter secured bodies of 2 U.S. KIA from action on 8 June. Bodies were moved to secure LZ for extraction. A ² requested Dust off for 7 U.S. WIA & 2 KIA for action on 8 JUNE. DUST OFF 615 ETO-15-20.		
		07:56 B ² 953255 reported taking 15 incoming 82 MM. Processed Artillery on suspect master location to their South East. B ² moved South East to seize mortar position but could not locate it.		
		0810 C ² requested DUST OFF for 1 U.S. WIA with gun shot wound. DUST OFF 615 well pick up WIA on his own run.		
		0915. Firebird 97 reported receiving sporadic AR 47 & 30 Cal fire from grid 944237. Firebird expended light ordinance on target. Artillery processed when aircraft had cleared the area.		
		10:30 C ² while on recon in force mission received SAE, chieftain grenade 110/NVA was in speaker holes prove of engagement 35-40 meters from WIA. C ² maneuvered on the enemy position.		

CONFIDENTIAL

STANDARD AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **MD** 873541
 By **CH** PATA Date **7/1/05**

CONFIDENTIAL
 PAGE NO.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
It	Time		FROM	TO
146	196	LZ WEST	09 JUNE	76
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inc Int
		fire to the west of C ² at 944237.		
	12:00	Neha 02 putting in A/S upon enemy location [955243]		
	12:10	B ² reports movement around their Day Logger Engaged with SAF & results are unknown at the time at at the time. Firebird 97 had to depart station to re-fuel & re-arm & would return to over the Re Supply for the element.		
	12:35	URF - Enemy Regt C.P. 869235		
	12:10	Fighter jets in station dropping 2000 lbs of ordnance on AT 955243 & 6000 lbs ordnance & 3000 lbs NAP on AT 944237 which is the location of C 51 Cal + 30 position. The 1st Target [955243] took direct hit from the dropped ordnance. The P/S terminated at 12:40 hr. Neha 02 remained in station & checked AT 955234 (suspected enemy mortar position) for B ² with Neg sighting.		
	13:00	A ² reported 4th Casualty but due to lack of aircraft extraction would have to wait but keep this location informed of their condition & determine if it would require DUST off.		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 V.A.B

9 June 70

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: 873541
 By: CH/PA/19 Date: 7/1/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				CONFIDENTIAL	
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
146 196		LZ WEST	FROM	TO	
			09 JUNE	70	
Plt	Co	Plt	Int Int		
20	cont	Results 5 VC/NVA KIA. Because of poor it was impossible to process ARTY. Firebird was on station but was forced to break for fuel & ordnance after extraction of wounded from A². C² was reinforced by C² Friendly elements maneuvered on the enemy the enemy withdrew to the West. Air strike was processed in a challenging enemy force. C² reported receiving signals as moving back to LZ locator. (10 rd. 224.5 rd. 60. Results of contact 5 enemy KIA 2 U.S. KIA 490 WIA. DIST OFF 615 on station at 11:35 with Fire Bird 97. DIST OFF complete. 9 WIA extracted at 11:55. Firebird placed suppressive fire to the west 200 meters. 10:00 10:00 B² Casualty. Firebird treated by GLENN-VOLITH. Robert NICHOLS- 463-80-3119 10:45 Firebird 97 reported 151 Cal rounds at 943237. ARTY processed 10:50 A² observed R.P.G. being fired on C² & put fire in area. 11:00 B² reported receiving mortar fire - 10 rd. Artty processed. 11:45 Charger 288 observed 30 cal on			

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 SIGNATURE
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
146		196		09 JUNE	70	
		WZ WEST				
Lt	Time		IN	OUT	Inc	Int
	IN	OUT				
20	cont	LATE SPOT - Cpt S. Tron... in telephone conversation with MAJ. Hahn. Reported a confirmed count of 9 VC/NVA - KIA & 5 probable VC/NVA - resulting from contact of 8 JUNE - 70. 15:30 - Firebird-99 - took one hit & was forced to break station. The enemy fire was 51 Cal & was received from a position located in the 9523 grid square. Replacement Gunships were requested from Bde, but Bde could not confirm any at the time. 15:15 Helix 14 on station for A/S. A/S completed at 14:10 Grid 955234. Neg ODA also to break station 12-500 lbs bombs dropped on target.				
21	2300	146 C 146 at 1835. AT 959245 while on a recon in force mission received 60mm mortar incoming from AT 952242. The volume of incoming was very heavy. Gunships were requested at 18:40 hrs. AT 18:42 hours C-3 reported casualties & a dust off was requested immediately. APT 4 was processed into suspected enemy mortar location at 1858 hrs. The com				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS--

9 June '70

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: 873541
 By: CH Date: 7/1/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO. 1

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
146 196	L7 WEST	FROM	TO
		09 JUNE	70

It	Time		Int	Int
	IN	OUT		

21 cont mater was believed to be in a woodland, approx 400m closer to the South West. DUSTOFF 60 & Mustet 34 arrived on station at 1405 hours. C² directed the gas fire onto the enemy location as the dust off was in progress. DUSTOFF was complete at 1415 hours. Mustet 34 continued to fire on the woodland & to the station at 1430 hrs. C² swept the enemy location with Neg. firing. A² moved from their location in support of C² during the contact & was in a blocking force to the west of the contact area. Results of the contact were 1 U.S. KIA & 05 WIA.

22 2253 146 - D² 1435 hr. 957252 while on a recon in force mission spotted 5 VC/NVA at a point of 1400 meters to their South West at 09. 947244 Arty & 4.2 mm mortar proceeded into the area & on target. The prep was to get the tele sign post to create results of the Arty fire. A² was notified as to the location of the enemy.

23 2255 146 - Neg S. & Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Y.A.S
 SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: **MD**
 Date: **8/7/35/11**
 By: **CB** **7/1/15**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE 10.

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 196		LZ WEST	FROM	TO		
			09 JUNE	70		
It	Time		Inf	Int		
	IN	OUT				
24	2300	1/46 C ² casualties of Early evening incoming mortar incident				
		WIA JAMES TRIPLET A. Schrapnel to Body				
		WIA WALTER SIMOLA L. Schrapnel to L.S. Limbs				
		WIA LEONARD MOORE L. Schrapnel to Face, Neck, Body				
		WIA JUAN CASTILLO G. Schrapnel to Body				
		RANDOLPH VAN HOOK - KIA				
		WIA THOMSON - (99NC ²) medic. schrapnel to leg - field treated by himself			note	C ²
25	2305	1/46 - Neg SV Reg			note	C ²
26	2359	1/46 - Log Close Casual P.W. segment				

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 1 Y.A. 3

9 JUNE 70

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By 01 7/1/05

 received 09 June
 1700
CONFIDENTIAL

0628 AT 956244
 R&F mission into the area
 of enemy contact 09 June
 C⁶ received sniper fire from
 South. Returned 3 S/As for
 results 1 WIA U.S. 2nd PLT.
 C moving on sniper
 located trench line recent
 use.

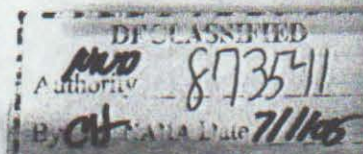
0710 957243 C received
 S/As fire from 1-2 snipers
 from E. C moving on sniper
 received 15 82 mm neg.
 casualties.

→ 0730 A 962337

reported motor fire 2-82mm
 position observed R.L.,
 processed on motor loc.

0750 A 953244 secured
 bodies of 2 US KIA from
 action on 8 June located
 60 outside NPD. Bodies moved
 to LZ for extraction. Request
 dust off for 7 US WIA
 2 KIA all results from
 action of 8 June. Dust off

615-15-20
CONFIDENTIAL



87 Bombs
Ben
952 255

CONFIDENTIAL

B 1105 reported receiving 10 rounds 82 mm. mg. casab. R.L. processed.

1145 Ch. 288 obs. 30 cal. fire to the west of C at 944237.

1200 Helix 02 put in A/S³ upon wading enemy at 955243 second A/S 944237 - was 51 cal position

1210 B reported movement around then D.L. engaged with 3/4 rams results unknown F/B 97 had to break station for fuel and ammo. Prov to close R.L.

HELIX 02 2,000 lbs of ord. on 955243

6,000 lbs of ord.
3,000 NA pom on second (on 1st target direct hit 2nd target 02 could not obs. results.

1300 A reported heat cas. lack of air craft extraction would have to wait. would be kept at this location keep 22 west informed if dust off would be needed

CONFIDENTIAL N26 Dust off

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **MD** 873541
 By **CB** CANA Date 7/1/05

CONFIDENTIAL

C² was reinforced by C-
 friendly element moved
 on enemy enemy with
 drew to west. A/B was
 processed on working enemy

C com. reported receiving
 motor as moving back to
 LZ received 10 round 82 mm.
 5 round 60 mm. results of
 contact 5 enemy ^{20 KIA} KIA &
 2 US KIA 8 US WIA
 Duct off 615 on station
 at 1135 with F/B 97 Duct
 off complete 1155. F/B placed
~~in position~~ suppressive 200 m to
 west of LZ.

reported 1920 B WIA treated
 in field F-5 R. NICHOLS
 463-80-3119 By medic.

G. VOUTH D.
 1045 F/B 97 reported
 a 51 cal. position at 943237
 R.2. processed on loc.

1050 A observed was thought
 to be RPA being fired on C.
 suppressive fire on 942246

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 159354*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/84*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>108</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>146 196 12 PRO</i>		<i>12 PRO</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>0001 10 JUNE</i>	<i>2400 10 JUNE</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
1	0001		Log opened by Sp/4 D. A. Lee	not	not
2	0055		146 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
3	0155		146 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
3	0255		146 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
4	0355		146 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
5	0455		146 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
6	0555		146 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
7	0610		GSR departed to USMC daily chain		
			Doc Bushnell informed Sp/4 Buchanan	not	not
8	0625		146 GSR patrol closed LZ PRO	LAKE	NOTE
9	0630		146 Fox Hole for 09 JUNE <i>A⁶ 912+2+3</i>		
			<i>B⁶ 91+3+4+3, C⁶ 53+2+3+3, D⁶ 12 PRO</i>	not	not
			<i>RCN 10+2+1</i>	NOTE	not
10	0645		146 Received from BDF that FCAU		
			would like clearance on 2514		
			time frame 100700 To 101800 closed period		
			by <i>St. Denman</i>	not	not
11	0700		146 Received three C+C bird for		
			Today Rattler 13, tail no. 413,	CASSA	not
			13 hrs to maint, miss place ship	not	not
12	0723		146 LZ West Requested, admit	4611	
			of 4.2 am, Inform Duty off	not	not
13	0724		146 D ⁶ departed LZ PRO to police		
			up there, much ambush	not	not
14	0740		146 Labor 79 on station to conduct		
			a mission in APD # Box # 7	not	not
15	0800		146 Location 0730 <i>A⁶ 951246</i>		
			<i>B⁶ 954250, C⁶ 951249, D⁶ LZ PRO</i>		
			<i>RCN 251086 Dept W</i>	not	not
16	0830		146 Col Kennedy in launch to		
			LZ PRO	not	not

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED 10/15/84

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 1289351*
 By *MV* NARA Date *10/15/84*

DAILY STAFF		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO.
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
It	Time	FROM	TO	Inf Int
		1/46 196005 LZ Pro		
16	0846	1/46 D ¹⁺¹ April LZ Pro, from price up the much ambush		
17	0840	Salvo 76 off station after conducting APP mission		
18	0900	1/46 Location 0830 A ⁶ 953246 B ⁶ 954250, C ⁶ 954246, D ⁶ LZ Pro		
		Rcn 246077		
19	0920	1/46 Received resupply from Coo ordination received by SP4 Williams		
20	0925	1/46 D ²⁺² departing east to price of much ambush		
21	0928	1/46 Received resupply from Bco received by		
22	0930	1/46 Location 0930 A ⁶ 953246 B ⁶ 954250, C ⁶ 954246, D ⁶ LZ Pro		
		Rcn Neg Commo		
23	1000	1/46 at 1000 Col Hoffman went off LZ Pro, 1007 Col Hoffman dept. pro for LZ 45ST. New support commo		
24	1025	1/46 D ²⁺² closed LZ Pro all much all price up		
25	1030	1/46 Alex Co on station will be working in the 4/31 AO		
26	1035	1/46 Location 1030 A ⁶ 951250 B ⁶ 954250, C ⁶ 951250, D ⁶ AT Pro		
		Rcn 243076		
27	1100	1/46 Salvo 79, at 0940 to 1010 while on a VR mission in Box #25 at grid 213056 spotted 5 bunker 5x10 reinforced with logs also 3 tunnels had push over as		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 289371*
 By *MW* NARA Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. <i>398</i>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
<i>46 196 BDF</i>	<i>22 Pro</i>	FROM <i>00 June</i>	TO <i>0001 2400</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int
		late in this morning, at 1010 173034 2 camouflaged enemy shelter 10x20 with bunker reinforced by logs the bunker had a slit in the top. looked to be a automatic weapon position. 1030 174033 spotted a 10x15 bunker reinforced by logs Emmer 40 ² type wire was leading into the bunker also NVA clothing laying around outside the bunker was engaged upon. But they were processed into the area with will unknown results	<i>Good</i> <i>1500</i> <i>DF</i>
<i>28</i>	<i>1200</i>	<i>46</i> Received from <i>Geo</i> a resupply received by <i>MC Cormick</i>	
<i>29</i>	<i>1201</i>	<i>46</i> LZ Pro <i>Frederick</i> Inform by LZ West that last night received approx 15-20 rounds of CS and at 1145 today received 5 more, one was a dud, says casualty	<i>DO</i> <i>1616</i> <i>FF</i>
<i>30</i>	<i>1245</i>	<i>46</i> received a resupply from LZ west, 10 cases of M-79 HE, 1 case M-16 ammo 1/4 tracers, 50 gals 18 ² pass to SFC <i>Quates</i>	<i>1616</i> <i>FF</i>
<i>31</i>	<i>1246</i>	<i>46</i> Received a recall back from BDF on APD mission #5 had a Mac Stan BT 157012, To 159013 (HOT) BT 171991, BT 171003 BT 175034 Pros Chy unknown results	<i>1616</i> <i>FF</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 2893571*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED
It	Time	Inf Int
<i>1/46</i>	<i>196005</i>	<i>LZ Pro</i>
		<i>FROM 100000 TO 2400</i>
<i>32</i>	<i>1250</i>	<i>1/46 Received from BDE VR #25</i>
		<i>110600 To 111800, BT 1307 To 1807</i>
		<i>To 2314, To 2714, To 2001, To 1301 To</i>
		<i>STARTING POINT. Received By Goodfriend</i>
		<i>VR #27 110600 To 111800, BT 1105</i>
		<i>To 1107, To 2013, To 2010, To Starting Point</i>
		<i>Received By Goodfriend</i>
<i>33</i>	<i>1300</i>	<i>1/46 Labor 97 on station for Box 25</i>
<i>34</i>	<i>1330</i>	<i>1/46 Received from BDE Two URT</i>
		<i>271069, 276035, Pros City and</i>
		<i>Received from Goodfriend</i>
<i>35</i>	<i>1335</i>	<i>1/46 Received Locations from Hau</i>
		<i>Duc. NH, 100067, 053064, 084078</i>
		<i>056074, 071069, 066056, 057055</i>
		<i>objective, 114065, 449000, 040065</i>
		<i>086080, 054076</i>
<i>40</i>	<i>1340</i>	<i>1/46 For New Location change for 1330</i>
<i>41</i>	<i>1430</i>	<i>1/46 New Location change for 1330</i>
<i>42</i>	<i>1500</i>	<i>1/46 D³ cleared to depart south</i>
		<i>from LZ Pro</i>
<i>43</i>	<i>1630</i>	<i>1/46 New Location change for 1530</i>
<i>44</i>	<i>1645</i>	<i>1/46 LZ Pro Received from West</i>
		<i>that all spots would be sent</i>
		<i>to BDE Received from Lt Keating</i>
<i>45</i>	<i>1615</i>	<i>1/46 Received Night Hawk mission</i>
		<i>from BDE, Night Hawk # 11, 10 1800</i>
		<i>To 110600, AT 9521 To 9726 To 0721</i>
		<i>To 0619, Church from 00 to the end</i>
		<i>By Lt Keating, Night Hawk # 29 10 1800</i>
		<i>To 110600 UH AT 9529 To LR 9924</i>
		<i>Then clearance Lt Keating, Night Hawk</i>

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED
IN	OUT	FROM TO
1/46 196005	CONFIDENTIAL A/L Pro	0800 2400
It	Time	Inf Int
	#14 101800 To 110600, BT 2409	
	To 2809 To 3206 To 2406, Cleared	Good FRIEND
	with new Div. Lt. Fort.	BOX JT
46 1700	1/46 Location, for 1630 A ⁶ 951250	
	B ⁶ 954250 C ⁶ 951250 D ⁶ A/L Pro	LUCAS
	Box 175066 RCN 243076	BOX JT
47 1730	1/46 Received from BOX VRI	ALLEN
	BT 302070 1500 meters	BOX JT
48 1735	1/46 Received Location from	
	Tim Phue, V/L C234 012207	ALLEN JT
49 1740	1/46 Received 4.2 mm report Total	
	missions 1, observed missions 0,	
	unobserved mission 0, fires 60	
	rounds Day light 0, total rounds 67	SITING
	45 60, WP 2, ILL 5, CS 0	BOX JT
50 1745	1/46 Received from C25 A ¹⁵⁴⁰ 040204 triggered an ambush on a	
	squad size force of NVA. Prox	
	was 20 meters. Resulting in 4 KIA	
	NVA also destroyed 4 trucks on	
	captured 1 pistol (SN 12057174)	
	C25 ^A at 1549 grid 012169 triggered	
	another ambush at grid 012169 on	
	3 VC resulting in 1 KIA on captured	BOX
	1 US carbene (SN 491398)	ALLEN JT
60 1900	1/46 Labor 79 1300 - 1400 while	
	on a VR mission in Box 27 at	
	207117 and 207123 spotted, 2 bunkers	
	20x40 with 3 openings to each bunker	
	of 2x2 showed, very recent use.	

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By MNARA Date _____

648

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPT LOG				PAGE NO.	
Organisation		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196		L Z Ro		FROM	TO
				10 June	2001 2400
It	Time	OUT	Inf	Int	
					Ab 205110 spotted very one bunker 2x4 with NVA plastic covering the entrance at 200106 4 tunnel entrances size 2x2 approx 1 week old at 193106 seen 195106 1 enemy shelter with very recent use. 196102 spotted 2 bunkers with very recent activity looked like people were living in the area.
61	1810				1/46 Rattler 13 probe station with a total time of 9 hrs + 30 minutes
62	1830				1/46 BDB called and requested confirmed clearance on nighthawk mission #17 UL BT 1103 LR BT 2298 clear
					1/46 PDF
63	1840				1/46 Maj Buttermore called from BDB and requested 4.2 ammo for LZ WEST
64	1841				1/46 GSR departed to look up Daisy Chair DCo bankline informed Sp/L Island
65	1900				1/46 Snipers called and said they would not be departing PR's until tomorrow morning
66	1920				1/46 Requested night tape mission from BDB theme hard core NVA Short for 0200 hrs 11JUNE GRIDAT8426
67	1945				1/46 LCR turned in tray count test 703
68	2010				1/46 IR missions from BDB #B UL BT 2408 LR 3203 F #H AT 8126 SE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 12893571*
 By *MNARA* Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED
IN	OUT	FROM TO
146	L2 PRO 196	0001 10JUN68 2400 1054NO
68	2035	along river to another river SE along river to 3 rd river follow that river SE to BS 0592
69	2035	146 Night Locations <i>Aco NL 951250</i> <i>BCo NL 954250 CCo NL 951250 DCo</i> <i>Sister</i> <i>L2 PRO D3 NA 187051 RCN NL 223083 BDR</i>
78	2035	146 artillery Blackout complete <i>E</i> <i>F co</i> blackout complete and station blackout complete
79	2055	146 TREN PHONE Locations C-25-M <i>010166 NA 058199 P.54C 029150</i>
80	2315	146 <i>Hotel from BOC - 60 VC - VC</i> <i>company 78 location BT 288122. Mission to harness & obtain food G. G. BT 305190 and attach PH4 LOC during 9-11 JUNE 70 - 14 days at BT 285-190 & BT 210165 planting mine when U.S. LMG were working.</i>
81	2400	146 Log Closed by <i>Sgt Lee</i>

Sgt J Lunnell
Sgt L. A. Lee

11 June '70

Nov 07

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NM 289354
By MNARA Date 10/15/64

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1 of 6</u>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<u>1/46 146</u>		<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>		FROM	TO
				<u>1 JUNE</u>	<u>76</u>
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inc	Int
1	0001		<u>1/46 Log opened Sgt. C. G. ...</u>	<u>2th</u>	<u>Sp</u>
2	0055		<u>1/46 Neg Sit Rep</u>	<u>Note</u>	<u>Sp</u>
3	0155		<u>1/46 Neg Sit Rep</u>	<u>Note</u>	<u>Sp</u>
4	0200		<u>1/46 LATE ENTRY - Day 10 - 2130</u>	<u>Note</u>	<u>PH</u>
			<u>Night Hawk came on station, expended on suspect enemy locations. Broke station at 0050, Day 11.</u>		
5	0255		<u>1/46 Neg Sit Rep all elements</u>	<u>Note</u>	<u>PH</u>
6	0355		<u>1/46 Neg Sit Rep all elements</u>	<u>Note</u>	<u>PH</u>
7	0455		<u>1/46 Neg Sit Rep all elements</u>	<u>Note</u>	<u>PH</u>
8	0555		<u>1/46 Neg Sit Rep all elements</u>	<u>Note</u>	<u>PH</u>
9	0730		<u>All field units reported taking their pills.</u>	<u>Note</u>	<u>PH</u>
10	0735		<u>Bco 93 and 94 elements dept NC to the South west</u>	<u>Note</u>	<u>PH</u>
11	0750		<u>1/46 Fox holes - Aco - 55+3+2+3</u>		
			<u>Bco - 85+4+4+3 - Cco 58+2+3+4</u>		
12	0800		<u>B⁶ at 0610 hrs while in night logger position - spotted 5 VC/NVA in a open rice paddy at a proximity of 500 meters; moving from east to west, wearing dark clothing. Proximity was too great to tell if they were carrying packs and weapons. Acty was processed on target which resulted in 2 VC/NVA - KBA</u>		
			<u>A patrol has departed at this time to check out the area</u>		
13	0800		<u>Helix 02 on station with fighters which have 20 - slick 500lbs</u>		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 1289354*
 By *M/NARA* Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>22/16</i>	
Organization		Location <i>(CONFIDENTIAL)</i>		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 Bn. - 196 Bde</i>		<i>West</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>0001-11 June 70</i>	<i>2400 11 June 70</i>
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
<i>13</i>			<i>Cont bombs in drop.</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PH</i>
<i>14</i>	<i>0815</i>		<i>Helix 02 - stated that his fighter would be dropping bombs in 1 min.</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PH</i>
<i>15</i>	<i>0815</i>		<i>Helix 02's fighters will be bombing enemy recoilless position position at grid AT 955 234 -</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PH</i>
<i>16</i>	<i>0835</i>		<i>Helix 02's first set of fighters completed A/S in grid 953 242 - 20 - 500 lbs bombs were right on target</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PH</i>
<i>17</i>	<i>0845</i>		<i>Bco 94 + 93 elements closed B's location</i>		
<i>18</i>	<i>0846</i>		<i>1/46 request for P/P A/S for 12 June - 70, grids 960 254 - enemy mortar location, 960 248 Recoilless location, 961 244 enemy Recoilless location, 949 244 - enemy mortar location - past to LZ Poo</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PH</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>0850</i>		<i>Cco C.O - reported the following message: last night while in night logger - called in DT's - K.C. Scott said that the VC/NVA were hollering to get down when the arty came in and when the arty stop they would yell to get up and move.</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PH</i>
<i>20</i>	<i>0900</i>		<i>B² at 0800 hrs - on Recon in force mission to south west of NC to recon area from which noises were heard. B² reported that they found vacated Spider Cont</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

NARA Date

10/15/54

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

3216

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

//

CONFIDENTIAL
West

FROM

TO

It	Time IN OUT		Inf	Int
20		Cont holes in the area showing recent use. negative further findings		note R/B
21	0945	Butler 25 on station for C+C Tul no 383		note R/B
22	0950	Helix 02 off station - has too re-fuel - should be back on station in 45 to 60 min - if not Helix 15 will be out to work for 1/46		note R/B
23	1000	C3 at 0900 hrs spotted 4 VC/NVA SE of their location in a old French building. Believed to be a tunnel entrance - were wearing dark clothing. negative packs or weapons. Arty was being processed. Also asked for Air strike later to day		note R/B
24	1015	B6 at 0900 hrs spotted 3 to 4 VC/NVA in a tree line at grid 938 246. Arty processed with unknown results. 3 to 4 VC/NVA had negative packs or weapons - were wearing dark clothing.		note R/B
25	1025	Butler 25 went into B6's field location and extracted the (2) friendly KIA - to H.H.		note R/B
26	1100	Red Baron 12 - a Arty Spotter plane - reported taking fire for grid 955 235. Arty being processed on enemy fire - 12 was cont		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 2893571*
 By *MNARA* Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>42/16</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 Bn. 196 Bn.</i>		<i>LZ est</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>0001-11 June</i>	<i>2400</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
<i>26</i>	<i>Cont</i>	<i>flying at a Air speed of 80 knots</i>			
		<i>Alt. of 3000 feet</i>		<i>Good friend note PH</i>	
<i>27</i>	<i>1340</i>	<i>Helix 18 on station to put in possible N/S -</i>		<i>note PH</i>	
<i>28</i>	<i>1245</i>	<i>St. Kiating requested a LOCH for Brigade for OK for Col Cowell. Capt Telford informed St. Kiating LOCH were not available at this time. Possibly at 1400-1500.</i>		<i>note TBK</i>	
<i>29</i>	<i>1310</i>	<i>Helix 18 request check fire on all Arty fire - because he has his fighters on station and will be putting in a N/S at grid AT 953 243 - Old French house - suspect enemy tunnel - and mortar and 51 cal location - also enemy has been spotted by both Cco and Bco going in and out of this shelter.</i>		<i>note PH</i>	
<i>30</i>	<i>1345</i>	<i>Helix 18 first set of fighters completed N/S in grid 953 243</i>		<i>note PH</i>	
<i>31</i>	<i>1348</i>	<i>Bco reported a secondary explosion which resulted in a projectile being thrown into the air directly over B6 location. The bomb strike was approximately 700 meters to the south of B6 location. Helix 18 confirmed that all ordnance detonated. Possible conclusion is that a secondary explosion cont</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By *MM* NARA Date

11/15/37

10/15/64

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

5 of 6

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

1/46 Bn. 196 Bde

LTZ West

FROM

TO

0001-11 June

2400 11 June 70

It	Time		Inf	Int
	IN	OUT		

31 Cont occurred: resulting in this projectile being launched. B6 will search the area of impact. *Goodman Bde RH*

32 1415 Helix 18 second set of fighters on station with 1000 lb bombs will be going in grid 947243 *enemy 51 cal - 82 mortar tube and recoilless position note RH*

33 1430 Helix 18 reported that his fighters have completed A/S in grid 947243 - dropped (10 -) 1000 pound bombs - Helix 18 had to leave station to help Aco 3/21 who were in heavy contact - Helix 18 also stated that he would come back later today and give us a BDA of his last target. *note RH*

34 1431 Helix 18 also reported - that he dropped (24) 500 lb bombs on his first target at AT 953243 *note RH*

35 1440 Ratcher 25 had to go off station to exchange ship - Should be back on station around 16:15 hrs to 16:30 hrs *note RH*

36 1445 URT grid from LTZ Professional 288258 - with in 1600 meters *note RH*

37 1450 1/46 - Reg location changes *note RH*

38 1540 1/46 Reg location changes *note RH*

39 1630 1/46 Reg 200 Change *note RH*

40 1700 1/46 Requested A/P Etc from ak *can*

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

MNA Date

NVA 3571
01/56

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

6 of 16

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

1/46 196

FROM
11 JUNETO
76

CONFIDENTIAL

It	Time			Inf	Int
	IN	OUT			
40			Comp ARVN for combat operations TF- ASAP- 152400. Area- 46-96026.5 LR- 80250- to		
41	1730		1/46 Neg location changes		
42	1745		1/46 Helix 19 on station stand with C ^o to bring in A's to prep an area		
43	1808		1/46- 1808. Helix 19 has Fighter station station		
44	1810		1/46- SOI charges for 3/21- effective ASAP- 67.80. CMD. 43:20 43:20 A.G 56:00 Ah		
45	1820		1/46- Helix 19 off station with Fighter jet- 12- 250 lb. dropper 5- 500 lb. NAP dropped. 2000- 20 MM cylinder with 9- Secondary on B rd 955244		
46	1935		1/46 Neg Set Rep		
47	2010		1/46- Reported a Flareship & F-105 in vicinity of ship to be on call & highlight the site		
48	2055		1/46- Neg Set Rep		
49	2100		1/46 Bd confirmed A ^o 4/31 would be O/C to 1/46 - effective NOW		
50	2150		1/46- A ^o thought they had movement outside perimeter & called in a D.T.		
51	2320		1/46 A Co. Reported location to East		
52	2359		1/46 Log closed 5/4 Tristley		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

11 June '70.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 589354*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/94*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY				PAGE NO.
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
It	Time		FROM	TO
			0001	11 JUNE 2400
			11 JUNE	11 JUNE
1	0001	146 Log opened by Spt4 L A Lee		noted
2	0055	146 Reg Sit Rep		noted
3	0155	146 Reg Sit Rep		noted
4	0255	146 Reg Sit Rep		noted
5	0355	146 Reg Sit Rep		noted
6	0455	146 Reg Sit Rep		noted
7	0555	146 Reg Sit Rep		noted
8	0630	146 GSR Patrol has clearance to depart, bunker line has been inform and all chymore's have been disconnected,		Spt 4th
9	0635	146 GSR Patrol closed 12 Pro		White
10	0655	146 Lt Fort requested from aviation shot for Col Carroll at 1240h.		White
11	0700	146 was inform by aviation that the C+C would be late reason C+C		White
12	0755	146 Wire patrol depart from bunker 6. Closed by Lt Long		White
13	0800	146 Received a resupply from 1240h 1200 1200, 6 CB chambers, 6 CB Durs 3 cases 1/2 trip plane, 9 cases M-60 6 cases M-79		White
14	0800	146 Lt Fort requested a Tac/E for a look from aviation		White
15	0830	146 was inform by BDE that the request for the Tac/E in the look for troop movement has been denied by BDE (Hook)		White
16	0832	146 inform BDE that the 163 reg would be down due to power source of a RT 524		White

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NM 1289351*
By *MW* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY SPA JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED
It	Time IN OUT	FROM TO
1/46 196 BOK CONFIDENTIAL		NI JUNK 0001 2400
17	0840	46 Labor 51 on station to conduct NVR in BOX #25 and #27 NOTE: ST
18	0841	46 Location for 1830, A ⁶ 951250 B ⁶ 954250, C ⁶ 951250, D ⁶ 12 PRO D ³ 19051, RCN 215083 NOTE: ST
19	0844	46 Vire patrol as ordered LZ PRO was set up. NOTE: ST
20	0840	46 LT West inform LZ PRO to request a resupply bird for 1 June, for troop movement and resupply. Inform to Fort NOTE: ST
21	0855	46 Received pass words from BOX. pass them on to SGT Allen NOTE: ST
22	0900	46 B ⁶ at 0610 grid 965245, while sitting in NVR spotted 5 VC/NVA in an open rice paddy moving east to west, prob. was 2500 meters and the prob was to grab to see if they were wearing a pack or weapon. They was processed in and was on target resulting in two ^{VC} NVA K.B.A. B ⁶ is sending out a patrol to future check the area out. Received SGT Hill NOTE: ST
23	0915	46 Lt Lt requested from aviation a resupply bird for 1 June 70 NOTE: ST
24	0923	46 Lt Lt requested from aviation a Tpc/E in a Book for 4.2 mm ammo, from LZ PRO to LZ WEST NOTE: ST
25	0930	46 Received from BOX that 46 want for a resupply bird as CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 589354*
By *MNARA* Date *10/15/84*

DAILY STA. JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. <i>3 of 10</i>
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED
<i>1/46 196 BDE</i>	<i>LZ Prantial</i>	<i>FROM 11 JUN 68 TO 2400</i>
It	Time IN OUT	Inf Int
		<i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>
		<i>has clinical reason shortage of our craft Inform LZ West</i>
<i>26 0935</i>		<i>1/46 received a C+C in sta Rattler 25, tail No 383, 4 hours to maint. No share ship</i>
<i>27 0945</i>		<i>1/46 was inform by BDE that in reference to use Tac/E on book that the 46 has top priority on the book</i>
<i>28 0950</i>		<i>1/46 Location 0930 A' 951250 B' 954250, C' 951250 D' LZ Pro D' 188048, Ren' 218081, Ren' 217078</i>
<i>29 0950</i>		<i>1/46 LZ Pro received from LZ West a request on gun ships, Sabre 71 is on station and is trying to get clearance to send his gun ships to LZ West to assist Rattler 25 to resupply field units at 1115. To 1st was inform by BDE that LZ West would be receiving a report Blue Ghost to assist Rattler 25 in resupply field etc. and Sabre 71 would be able to continue their mission. Inform LZ West 307 K/L Note</i>
<i>30 1100</i>		<i>1/46 Locations 1030 A' 951250 B' 954250 C' 951250, D' LZ Pro D' 184035, Ren' 218081, Ren' 217078</i>
<i>31 1105</i>		<i>1/46 was inform by BDE in reference to the Tac/E on the book, we would only be getting one sortie. Inform Dats 44 = 1st Lt.</i>
SIGNATURE		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date

NM 3571
10/15/04

DAILY STA. JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

40710

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

46 196025

LZ

FROM

TO

11 June 2001 2200

It	Time	OUT	Inf	Int
32	1115			
46 Received labor 71 in station 0900 to conduct a VR mission in Box #25 grid 226122 1 enemy camouflage shelter 10x20, with Tunnel on bunker was engaged and destroyed, grid 227121 camouflage enemy shelter 226121 1 bunker was engaged and destroyed, 229117 spotted one military age male KIA, approx 2 months old 234116 1 bunker with 1 tunnel engaged and damaged, 236114 1 bunker 2 tunnels, 238116 1 camouflage enemy shelter engaged and destroyed, 240113 1 enemy camouflage shelter engaged and destroyed, 242114 2 enemy camouflage shelters engaged and destroyed, 238116 one camouflage enemy shelter and live stock engaged and destroyed 237118 one camouflage enemy shelter engaged and destroyed, 235115/2 camouflage enemy shelter with bunker, 3x4 reinforced 100 lbs of rice, engaged and destroyed, 232132 rice drying in the open 6 camouflage enemy shelters engaged and destroyed, 233123 one enemy shelter with bunker engaged and destroyed, 230137, 3 enemy camouflage shelters engaged and destroyed, 231136 1 enemy camouflage shelter engaged and destroyed, 237137 2 enemy shelters engaged & destroyed Box #7				
SIGNATURE				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 289351*
By *NMARA* Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>5 of 10</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196 BOE</i>		<i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>11 Jan 65</i>	<i>001 2400</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
<i>33</i>	<i>1145</i>		<i>1/46 Remained Labor 71 to conduct a VR in Box 27 grid 134047 spotted one enemy shelter engaged and destroyed B7044 one bunker 4x4, 135044 a small about 20' x 30' lying on a NVA plastic drum B5042 5 bunkers didn't shoot any more. Disturbed Labor 71 off station at 1120</i>		
<i>34</i>	<i>1130</i>		<i>1/46 D³ closed 12 PRO</i>		
<i>35</i>	<i>1200</i>		<i>1/46, Recon⁶ at 1030 grid 216077 while on recon in force mission at 216077, engaged 2-4 VC/NVA. prox was 15-20 meters they engaged with small arms fire and hand frag. The results were one enemy KIA age 25-30 wearing black PT's, no pack or weapon, one blood trail was followed with no finding which results in the process found one enemy shelter in the process of being built with a tunnel 6' deep with a diameter of 3' was in the process of being built the following was found 2 rice, 2 rifles & 2 ammocs, 1 chicom, 1 GI bag, 2 rice, 2 mosquito net, 1 shovel, 2 VC/NVA poncho, 1 GI canteen with cover, 2 GI ammo, 2 poncho, 2 first aid packet, 3 electrical blasting cap.</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 5893571*
 By *MNARA* Date *01/5/04*

DAILY STA. JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. <i>6 of 10</i>
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED
<i>146 196 BOK</i>	<i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>	FROM <i>11 JUNE</i> TO <i>0001 2401</i>
It	Time IN OUT	Inf Int
		<i>1 GI machette, 10 rounds of AK</i>
		<i>All material was destroyed except</i>
		<i>for 2 lbs of rice. Rice Leg will be</i>
		<i>procured in when element got</i>
		<i>and prox.</i>
		<i>BOE 7F</i>
<i>36</i>	<i>1230</i>	<i>146 Location 1230 A⁶ 951250</i>
		<i>B⁶ 954250, B⁷ 55253, C⁶ 951250</i>
		<i>D⁶ LZ Pro, Rev⁶ 211081</i>
		<i>KUGAS</i>
		<i>BOE 5F</i>
<i>37</i>	<i>1230</i>	<i>146 Location 1300 A⁶ 951250</i>
		<i>B⁶ 954250 C⁶ 211081, D⁶ LZ Pro</i>
		<i>Rev⁶ 211081</i>
		<i>KUGAS</i>
		<i>BOE 5F</i>
<i>38</i>	<i>1400</i>	<i>146 Received from BOE Night Hawk</i>
		<i>#11, 111800 To 120600, AT 9521 To</i>
		<i>9726 To BT 0720 To 0619, Cleared</i>
		<i>TBK, Night Hawk #11A, 111800 To</i>
		<i>120600, 9920 Sub along river to</i>
		<i>9623, To 9630, To 0030 To 0024, To 9920</i>
		<i>Cleared by TBK, Night Hawk</i>
		<i>#29 111900 To 120600, UH AT 9227</i>
		<i>To LR AT 9924, Night Hawk #14</i>
		<i>111900 To 120600 BT 2409 To 2809</i>
		<i>To 3206 To 2409, Night Hawk #15</i>
		<i>111900 To 120600, UH BT 1103 To</i>
		<i>BT 2298^{REP} Air Car #25 120600</i>
		<i>To 121800, BT 1307 To 1807 To 2314</i>
		<i>To 2714 To 2001, To 1301, To Starting</i>
		<i>Point, ^{REP} Air Car #27, 120600 To 121800</i>
		<i>BT 1105 To 1107 To 2013 To 2010 To Starting</i>
		<i>Point. CRT 288258 within 1600</i>
		<i>meters Cleared by Lt. Fort. Received</i>
		<i>By Fox</i>
		<i>BOE 5F</i>
CONFIDENTIAL		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 589354*
 By *NM NARA* Date *10/15/84*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. <i>70710</i>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
<i>146 196 BDE</i>	<i>17 PRO</i>	FROM <i>11 June</i>	TO <i>0001 2400</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int
<i>39</i>	<i>1415</i>	<i>146 Lt Fort, rose to BDE Plans</i>	
		<i>for recharged, that were sent sent</i>	<i>Portland</i>
		<i>by battery 3-3, received by the the</i>	<i>Mar 78</i>
<i>40</i>	<i>1430</i>	<i>146 Location 1430 No Location</i>	<i>Mar 78</i>
		<i>change.</i>	<i>BDE 8F</i>
<i>41</i>	<i>1500</i>	<i>146 Received from Hawk Eye NZ</i>	
		<i>1041065, 055056, 0441057, 084078</i>	
		<i>062079, 072068, 069059, 084078</i>	
		<i>115063, 046038, 042058, 083081</i>	
		<i>056076.</i>	<i>Notes 8F</i>
<i>42</i>	<i>1540</i>	<i>146 Location 1530 No Location</i>	<i>Portland</i>
		<i>change</i>	<i>BDE 8F</i>
<i>43</i>	<i>1615</i>	<i>146 4.2 mm Report, Total</i>	
		<i>mission 0, Observed mission</i>	
		<i>0, unobserved mission 0, scheduled</i>	
		<i>fires, 60, Day Light rounds 0,</i>	
		<i>total rounds 68, HE 60, WP-60</i>	<i>Portland</i>
		<i>WP 0, ILL 8, CS 0</i>	<i>BDE 8F</i>
<i>44</i>	<i>1630</i>	<i>146 for 1630 No Location</i>	<i>Portland</i>
		<i>change.</i>	<i>BDE 8F</i>
<i>45</i>	<i>1645</i>	<i>146 Received from BDE ARTY (Dasher)</i>	
		<i>198 requested a 815 line frame 111800</i>	
		<i>to 120600 grid 27028, Chancel</i>	<i>Dasher</i>
		<i>By Duty Off Lt Fort</i>	<i>BDE 8F</i>
<i>46</i>	<i>1146</i>	<i>146 G.P.S Inform by avigation that</i>	
		<i>C+C Bird will be on station in</i>	<i>Cass 8F</i>
		<i>05 to 10.</i>	<i>Notes 8F</i>
<i>47</i>	<i>1700</i>	<i>146 Received from BDE on URT</i>	
		<i>in grid 281090, Pros Arts unknown</i>	
		<i>results. Received from Hawk Eye</i>	<i>Notes 8F</i>

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 12893571*
By *MNARA* Date *10/15/6*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG <i>NTIA</i>				PAGE NO. <i>8 of 10</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196 BDE</i>		<i>LZ Pco</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>1100</i>	<i>2400</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
<i>48</i>	<i>1730</i>		<i>1/46 Received from LZ West AD</i>		
			<i>EKT ASAP to 152400 UL 960265</i>	<i>DO</i>	
			<i>LR 980250, combat operations</i>	<i>NOT</i>	<i>ST</i>
<i>49</i>	<i>1735</i>		<i>1/46 1730 New location change</i>	<i>NOT</i>	<i>ST</i>
<i>50</i>	<i>1800</i>		<i>1/46 Received location from Tim</i>		
			<i>Phouc. P55 D 062077</i>	<i>NOT</i>	<i>ST</i>
<i>51</i>	<i>1800</i>		<i>1/46 Received from BDE change</i>		
			<i>in SOI for B/A 1 CMD 67.80</i>	<i>SITES</i>	
			<i>AG 43.20 AL 56.00</i>	<i>NOT</i>	<i>ST</i>
<i>52</i>	<i>1830</i>		<i>1/46 Ratt Snipe departed 22</i>		
			<i>PRO to the South Dec informed note</i>		
<i>53</i>	<i>1840</i>		<i>1/46 Ratt 25 broke station with a</i>		
			<i>total time of 6 hrs + 10 minutes</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>all</i>
<i>54</i>	<i>1905</i>		<i>1/46 BDA - Helix 19 directed 2 fighters</i>		
			<i>on an A/S Guid AT 955244. Expended</i>		
			<i>12-250 lb bombs, 5-500 lb napalm</i>		
			<i>bombs - 2000 20mm rounds - Result Bunker</i>		
			<i>one secondary explosion</i>	<i>BD</i>	<i>all</i>
<i>55</i>	<i>1925</i>		<i>1/46 GSR departed to hook up Pary for</i>		
			<i>chain for BPS</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>all</i>
<i>56</i>	<i>1940</i>		<i>1/46 GSR closed hell after hooking</i>		
			<i>up Pary chain</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>all</i>
<i>57</i>	<i>2020</i>		<i>1/46 E co blackout complete</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>all</i>
<i>58</i>	<i>2105</i>		<i>1/46 Bluehost 40 on station</i>		
			<i>for nighthawk mission #17</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>all</i>
<i>59</i>	<i>2130</i>		<i>1/46 Bluehost 41 on station for</i>		
			<i>nighthawk mission #14</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>all</i>
<i>60</i>	<i>2150</i>		<i>1/46 Bluehost 40 reports several</i>		
<i>X</i>			<i>many shelters well camouflaged</i>		
			<i>at Grid 181001 to 180999 engaged</i>		
			<i>with no agreement due to</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 15893571*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

It	Time		OUT		
	I	II			
				<i>triple canopy jungle. Look</i>	
				<i>from grid 171999 engaged area</i>	
				<i>with SAF neg assessment due to</i>	<i>thick vegetation</i>
				<i>triple canopy</i>	<i>BDE G-8</i>
<i>61</i>	<i>2208</i>			<i>1/46 BDE request clearance for</i>	
				<i>AO extension #80 for C 5th SF</i>	
				<i>purpose combat operations time</i>	
				<i>frame 141800 to 201800 from</i>	
				<i>Grid BT124100 East to 2510 North</i>	<i>Site</i>
				<i>to 2514 West to 1714 Clear 1/46 FM</i>	<i>BDE G-8</i>
<i>62</i>	<i>2230</i>			<i>1/46 Blueghost 41 reported the fol-</i>	
				<i>lowing at Grid 270089 he took</i>	
				<i>heavy 30 cal fire, he engaged the</i>	
				<i>area with neg assessment due to</i>	
				<i>thick vegetation at grid 265079 took</i>	
				<i>more SAF engaged area neg assessment</i>	
				<i>due to thick vegetation at Grid 275</i>	
				<i>079 took SAF engaged the area</i>	
				<i>resulting in secondary explosion about</i>	
				<i>the rip of an exploding 105 round</i>	
				<i>neg assessment due to thick vegetation</i>	
				<i>at Grid 281078 received SAF returned</i>	
				<i>fire neg assessment due to thick</i>	
				<i>vegetation. Blueghost 41 said the</i>	
				<i>area contained numerous camps</i>	
				<i>at suggested activity be placed</i>	
				<i>around following grid - along the</i>	<i>thick vegetation</i>
				<i>08 grid line between 25 & 28</i>	<i>BDE G-8</i>
<i>63</i>	<i>2230</i>			<i>1/46 Reported to BDE that B & C co</i>	
				<i>1/46 had departed from last location</i>	<i>Site</i>

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>100710</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
CONFIDENTIAL				FROM	TO
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
<i>64</i>	<i>2318</i>		<i>1/46 Lien phone night locations</i>		
			<i>C-25-A 039159 + P55 D 099130</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>not</i>
<i>65</i>	<i>2400</i>		<i>1/46 Log closed by Sp/6 Lee</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>not</i>

12 June 70

Nov 2007

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 893541
By MNARA Date 10/15/04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 108	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
146 196		IZ West		FROM	TO
				0001 12 JUNE	2400 12 JUNE
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
1	0001		1/46 Log opened 5/4 Tricketley	Note	PHT
2	0003		1/46 Ghost 40 came on station to work	Note	PHT
			Night Hawk Box 11		
3	0015		1/46 Ghost 40 broke station.	Note	PHT
4	0045		1/46 Neg Sit. Rep. all elements	Note	PHT
5	0130		1/46 B Co. reached objective area (961254) and was looking for an area to set up in. A Co and C Co. had linked up and were at grid 954250.	Note	PHT
6	0145		1/46 Neg Sit. Rep. all elements	Note	PHT
7	0245		1/46 Neg Sit. Rep. all elements	Note	PHT
8	0345		1/46 Neg Sit. Rep. all elements	Note	PHT
9	0445		1/46 Neg Sit. Rep. all elements	Note	PHT
10	0530		1/46 A Co and Co' location - 954249, 955249 respectively. Departing East	Note	PHT
11	2200		1/46 - A.O. Enl no 80 approved for Ter Phone S.F. BT124100 East. 2510 N 251-1 - W 4 1714. TF 141800-201800	Note	PHT
12	2205		1/46 - A.O. Extension approved for Nam DUE. U.L. - 090050. UA - 150030, LL - 080020 LA - 150000	Note	PHT
13	2210		1/46. 0605 - B ^{Co} in contact, receiving AWF M. 79 from AT 961259, B ^{Co} was at 961255. B ^{Co} returned suppressive fire & processed ARTY & after ceasing enemy fire continued to move		PHT
14	2212		1/46. 0630 B ^{Co} receiving heavy volume of 82MM (20-30 rd) as they were approaching an enemy base camp area receiving AWF & SAE. B ^{Co} at the time		PHT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 2

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

NARA Date

NM 3571
01/5/64

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. 208	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46 196		LZ WEST		FROM TO		
				12 00 JUNE 70		
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int			
14	cont		+ 2 friendly WIA.			
15	2215		1/46 DUSTOFF requested at 06:40 as Gunship was laid out on enemy location.			
16	2219		1/46 B ^{co} at 06:40 reported enemy (unknown size element) was maneuvering on the then near & Firebase 99 according to Firebase 99 reported on station at 06:20 hrs.			
17	2221		1/46 DUSTOFF-615 standing by on LZ West at 07:07. Was waiting for the artillery Artillery, Gunship & B ^{co} to cease the enemy fire.			
18	2230		1/46 Firebase 99 departing to re-fuel & re-arm at 07:05.			
19	2232		1/46 B ^{co} at 07:08 took approx 10 - rds 82 MM.			
20	2233		1/46 A ⁴ 31 was in a blocking position at 07:10 to the South East of B ^{co} 1/46.			
21	2234		1/46 - Artillery blocking fires were brought in to the South of B ^{co} 1/46 contact area in 9424, 9524 & 9624.			
22	2240		1/46 Saber 79 on station to run V.R. for 431 but was diverted to assist B ^{co} 1/46 at 07:35.			
23	2242		1/46 Helix 15 on station at 07:40.			
24	2243		1/46 Blue Chariot 35 diverted from 431 to B ^{co} 1/46 at 08:10.			

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NM 589354
By MN NARA Date 10/15/04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 378	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196		LZ West		FROM	TO
				12 JUNE	70
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
25	2245				
1/46. B ¹ 0814 has received a volume of enemy CAF from speaker holes - approx 25 meters North & incoming mortar. Saker 79 picked up enemy mortar position & reacted accordingly.					
26	2248				
1/46. Saker 79 at 08:22 departed station. expended Blue C line 25 and will be on station yet to cover DUST OFF.					
27	2249				
1/46. 08:35. B ² spotted unknown size enemy force moving South toward DUST OFF. LZ & B ¹ reported an unknown number of enemy between his & B ² location. B ³ reacted to see B ¹ & approx 15 to 20 AWAs/UC were spotted at 764 254 by D ² trying to close in on B ² . Blue C line reacted & was expended at 08:55, left station with word that Saker 79 would be back on station shortly. Also confirmed Saker & himself had 4 enemy KIA.					
28	2259				
1/46. 0845. B ³ came in contact with enemy in bunkers & after assaulting continued to harass B ¹ .					
29	2302				
1/46. C ² at 09:00 Grid 760 252 cont					

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

MARA Date

11/28/35
10/15/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

428

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

1/46 196

CONFIDENTIAL
LZ WEST

FROM

TO

12 JUNE

70

It	Time IN OUT		Inf	Int
29	cont	reported taking incoming fire (possibly M79) from an unknown enemy location. Resulting in 2 friendly WIA. requiring a Dust off for 1 pack.		
30	2305	46. Helix 15 had fighter jet on station to put A/R on enemy mortar location 961236. but by the time fighter was on station, they were forced to leave station without dropping ordnance due to lack of fuel. Helix 15 was able to scramble a pair of fighter jets & at 09:30 he got dropped their ordnance on 963253 & departed station at 09:37 at which time BQ received another barrage of 82MM mls. Helix 15 adjusted ART-4 on enemy location. Incoming upon BQ resulted in 13 WIA & 1 KIA.		
31	2310	46. Eisenhower 93 on station to escort DUSTOFF but was expended prior to DUSTOFF arrival & SABER 79 on station 10:30 & MUSTER 34 at 10:35 were available for escort.		
32	2312	46. DUSTOFF 615 tried going in to BQ LZ at 10:55 but was		cont

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NM 12893371
By MN NARA Date 10/15/64

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

508

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
146 196		WEST		FROM	TO
				12 JUNE	70
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
32			cont to small to accept a Huey air - craft		
33	2315		146 Sabre 79 while supporting DUSTOFF's descent received 51 Cal fire from B ² location, resulting in 1 hit & forcing the air-craft to Cher Tar		
34	2317		146 DUSTOFF 615 at 11:11 tried going into B ² 's improved LZ, but still wouldn't allow a shy to enter & also at this time B ² started receiving mortar fire - 82 MM from the south & 60 MM from the North. A 4th sighted enemy mortar at 952240		
35	2320		146 Sabre 79 back on station at 11:25 & MUSKET 34 off station at 11:30		
36	2322		146 B ² received a few more incoming 82 MM rds at 11:32		
37	2325		Reg casualties suffered from the last 2 incoming incidents		
37	2325		146 11:45 Sabre 79 left station & Firebird 93 on station to cover Charger 61 & Red Baron as they make maneuvers		
38	2329		146 12:15 Red Baron (LOH) received 50 K & going into & coming out of LZ resulting in 1 hit & enroute to LZ WEST - put out a MAYDAY		

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 15893571*
 By *MNARA* Date *10/15/04*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>698</i>	
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
<i>1/46 196</i>		<i>LZ WEST</i>	FROM	TO	
			<i>12 JUNE</i>	<i>70</i>	
It	Time IN	OUT			
			Inf	Int	
<i>38</i>	<i>cont</i>		<i>call & crashed on the WEST side of LZ West. 1 man could not be extracted in the fire fire. crash & the other 3 were extracted & DUSTED OFF.</i>		
<i>37</i>	<i>2332</i>		<i>1/41. Helix 18 led fighters on station at 11:50 hrs & put ordinance upon enemy mortar position at 952240. During dives received 51 cal fire from 944237</i>		
<i>40</i>	<i>2337</i>		<i>1/46 A+C² at 14:5 hrs received incoming 82 MM - A² at 964252 & received approx 10 rcb & C² 967252 received 20-25 rcb from 958248 Resulting in 12 WIA requiring to be Dusted off & caught WIA field medics. DUSTOFF 615 with MUSKET 34 in support evaced 8 & Ralder 12 picked up the remaining 4 - - complete at 15:30 hrs. Arty of was processed into enemy mortar location & A² confirmed 1 tube knocked out.</i>		
<i>41</i>	<i>2347</i>		<i>1/46 16:37 C² received incoming 82 MM - approx 20 rcb. result resulting in 5 friendly WIA A² spotted enemy mortar fire at 955243 & MUSKET 34 reached silencing tube.</i>		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 589354*
 By *MNARA* Date *10/15/64*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>7078</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196</i>		<i>LZ WEST</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>12-JUNE</i>	<i>70</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
<i>42</i>			<i>1/46 DUSTOFF - 615 complete at</i>		
			<i>& location under support</i>		
			<i>of Firebird 93 at 1710 hr</i>		
<i>43 2349</i>			<i>1/46 D² at 1715 hrs spotted approx</i>		
			<i>70 NOA/ve at Grid 968255 &</i>		
			<i>Firebird reacted resulting in</i>		
			<i>an estimated ^{Crew} 10 KIA with the</i>		
			<i>remainder dispersing into</i>		
			<i>woodline. Firebird expended</i>		
			<i>& re-armed with Flechette</i>		
			<i>at 18:30, expended the ordinance</i>		
			<i>& broke station at 18:45 hrs with</i>		
			<i>unknown results</i>		
<i>44 2350</i>			<i>1/46 At 11:00 hrs D⁴ found</i>		
			<i>on a MTP from D⁴ as grid</i>		
			<i>765253 resulting from action</i>		
			<i>on 7-JUNE-70. The body</i>		
			<i>was not tampered with,</i>		
			<i>had steel pot & uniform</i>		
			<i>bus reg, web, gear, such</i>		
			<i>sach or upn</i>		
<i>45 2356</i>			<i>1/46 D⁴ closed LZ West at</i>		
			<i>18:55 hrs</i>		
<i>46 2358</i>			<i>1/46 Total result from activities</i>		
			<i>of 12-JUNE-70. 30 KIA by</i>		
			<i>1/46 Infantry, 14 KB Aris.</i>		
			<i>1- 30 Cal, 4- AR 47 & 1 pistol</i>		
			<i>CIA</i>		
<i>47 2359</i>			<i>1/46 Log closed by Sgt Gerald P. Seymour</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By *MM* NARA Date

10/15/54

CONFIDENTIAL

0628
AT AT 956244

While on a recon in force mission into the area of enemy contact on 8 June C⁶ received sniper fire from their S. C⁶ returned S.A.F. Results one WIA US. C² while maneuvering on the sniper located a trench line which showed recent use.

AT 957243

0715 C⁶ reported S.A.F. from ~~one~~ two snipers. As C⁶ began maneuvering on the sniper locations C⁶ received 15 82mm -

~~AT~~ 0730 A⁶ reported receiving mortar fire. 2 82mm Arty was processed on mortar location.

AT 953244 60 meters outside perimeter.
0750 A⁶ ~~found~~ secured bodies of 2 ~~US~~ KIA for action on 8 June. Bodies were moved to secure I. 3. for extraction. A⁶ requested dust off for 7 ~~wounded~~ ~~for~~ US WIA and 2 KIA. ~~Dust off~~ for action on 8 June. Dust off 415 eta 15-20.

E AT 953255 E. ~~AT 955~~

0756 B⁶ ~~reported~~ taking 15 incoming 82mm. Processed arty on suspect mortar location to their SE. B² moved SE to seize mortar Psn but could not locate it.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

0810 ~~C6~~ C6 requested dust off for 1 WIA
 U.S. with gun shot wound - ~~with~~
 Dust off 615 will pick up WIA
 on his second run.

0915 Firebird 97 reported receiving
 sporadic AK47 and 30 Cal fire from
 grid 944237. Firebird expended
 light ordnance on target. Arty processed
 when aircraft had cleared the area.

~~1030~~ C6 while securing LZ for dust off
 received AT 957241

1030 C2 while on patrol a recon in force
 mission received SAF Chieftains
 and grenades VC/NVA were in spider
 holes prox of engagement 35-40
 meters. C2 attempted to maneuver
 on the enemy ~~to~~ positions. Results
 5 VC/NVA KIA. Because of prox it was impossible
 to process arty. Firebird was on
 station but was forced to break
 for fuel and ordnance after extraction
 of ~~patients~~ wounded from A6.

Results. C2 was forced to withdraw
 to a secure location to secure LZ
 C2 was ~~repositioned~~ C6. Friendly elements

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date

~~begin to maneuver~~ on the enemy
 The enemy ~~position~~ **CONFIDENTIAL** to west. airstrike
 was processed on loading enemy force.

C⁶ reported receiving mortar
 as moving ~~to~~ back to LZ
~~fire as~~ ~~no~~ northwinding
 location 82nd 560mm
 5 ENEMY KIA
 Results of contact 2 US KIA 8 WIA.

Shut off 615 on station at
 1135 with Firebird 97. Shut off
 complete. 9 WIA extracted at
 1155. Firebird placed suppressive
 fire to the west 200 meters.

1000 B⁶ reported

E-5 Nichols ROBERT WIA

treated and released in field

SSN 463-80-3/19

MEDIC Youth GLENN

1045 Firebird 97 reported 51 Cal.
 position at 943 237 Arty
 processed

1050 A⁶ observed RPE being fired
 on C⁶ put fire in area

1105 B⁶ reported receiving mortar
 fire 10 rds Arty processed

1145 Chargin 288 observed 30 Cal
 fire to west of **CONFIDENTIAL** 944237
 (Reported earlier by)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By MNARA Date

NND 893571
10/15/84

CONFIDENTIAL

1200 Helix 02 putting in A/S upon enemy location [955243]

12:10. B² reported movement around cheer Dth. ~~was~~ engaged with SAF & results are unknown at the time. at the time Firebird 97 had to depart station to refuel & re-arm & would return to cover the Re Supply for the element.

12:35. URF- Enemy Regt. C.P. AT 862235

12:10. ~~12:10~~. Fighter jets on station dropping 2000 lbs of ordnance on AT 955243 & 6000 lbs of ordnance & 3000 lbs of NAP on AT 944237 which is the location of a 51 CAL & 30 cal position.

The 1st Target [955243] took a direct hit from the dropped ordnance. The A/S terminated at 12:40 hr. Helix 02 remained on station & checked AT 955234 (suspected ^{ENEMY} mortar position) for B² - with neg sightings.

13:00. A² reported 4 bat casualties but due to lack of aircraft extraction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

would have to wait - but keep
 this location informed of steel
 condition & determine if it would
 require ~~action~~ a DUST OFF.

1710 Late spot - Cpt Strand, in
 telephonic conversation w/ Maj Hallinan,
 reported a confirmed count of 9 ^{WIA} KIA
 and 5 probable ^{WIA} KIA resulting from
 contact of 8 June 20.

1530 - Firebird 99 took one hit and
 was forced to break station. The
 enemy fire was 51 caliber type and
 was received from a position located
 in the 9523 grid. Replacement
 gunships were requested from Bde,
 but could not be confirmed at
 this time.

~~VBMS 1315~~ 1315 Helix 14 on station
 for A/S. A/S completed at
 1410 at grid 955234. Reg BDA
 due breaking station. 12/500 lbs bombs
 dropped, on target.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 289371*
By *NM* NARA Date *10/15/04*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED
				FROM TO
46 - 196 LEB		22 PRO 11 JUN 70		0001 12 JUNE 2400 12 JUNE 70
It	Time	OUT		Inf Int
1	0001		46 Log opened by Sp/4 Lee	noted
2	0525		FME Clear	FMD
3	0500		H+I 105 22 PRO Clear	FMD
4	0715		H+I for 155 TIEN PHOC Clear	FMD
5	0800		H+I for 8" TIEN PHOC Clear	FMD
6	0815		H+I for 175 TIEN PHOC Clear	FMD
7	0830		H+I for 105 22 PRO Clear	FMD
8	0900		H+I for 8" TRABONG Clear	FMD
9	0930		H+I for 175 TRABONG Clear	FMD
10	1400		H+I for 81MM 22 PRO Clear	FMD
11	1430		H+I for 4.2" mortars 22 PRO Clear	FMD
12	1515		Support enemy Location Grid 284080	
			286078 Clear	REF
13	1550		Support enemy Location Grid 284080	
			exp 384E 105	REF
14	1730		H+I 175 Clear	FMD
15	2040		VC BASE CAMP 976093 Clear	FMD
16	2400		46 Log closed by Sp/4 Lee	
SIGNATURE				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

Bv MM NARA Date _____

DECLASSIFIED
NND 287354
ARA Date: 10/15

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.
Organisation	Location	PERIOD COVERED
It	Time	Inf Int
1	0001	146 Log opened by Sp/4. Data not Rec
2	0138	146 Reg Sit Rep not Rec
3	0258	146 Reg Sit Rep not Rec
4	0358	146 Reg Sit Rep not Rec
5	0455	146 Reg Sit Rep not Rec
6	0555	146 Reg Sit Rep not Rec
7	0605	146 Lt D command requested a 204 from BDC for 146 BN CO at LZ West COBBS BDC Rec
8	0645	146 GSR Patrol departing from Bunker 14. Bunker line has been inform and all equipment disconnected. Not Rec
9	0655	146 was inform my BDC that we LOH would be on station 15 Coag ETA 10 and will go to LZ West Not Rec
10	0705	146 GSR patrol closed LZ Pro Not Rec
11	0706	146 Received three LOH charges 60. Tail No 417, loc at LZ West Not Rec
12	0715	146 Received the C-130 Rattler 12 tail No 212, 20 hours to maint. Not Rec
13	0730	146 D-1 departing north from S-H. pad, wire patrol. Not Rec
14	0751	146 Location 0730 A' 951250, B' 954250, B' 955253, C' 951250, D' 12 Pro Not Rec
15	0810	146 Rattler 12 has to break station due to mechanical problems. Not Rec
16	0820	146 Wire patrol closing LZ Pro found three small holes in the Not Rec

By M NARA Date _____

DAILY SUMMARY OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

1/46 196 BOK

22 Pro

FROM

10

12	June	2001	2400
----	------	------	------

It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
				will inform of bunker 17, and D will repair	SSG VICE ABTR SF
17	0830			1/46 Location 0830 A ⁶ 951250 B ⁶ 954250 B ⁶ 955253, C ⁶ 951250 D ⁶ LZ Pro, Ron ⁶ 204082, ST 16342	BOF SF
18	0900			1/46 Requested from aviation N. CIA took more Dico PZ LZ PRO LZ LZ West. Aco PZ WEST LZ PRO, PZ time 0800 Day 13 and was denied By Major Carabang	BOF SF
19	0905			1/46 AO EXT was requested from Hanoi DUC AT 130800 To 201800 11090050, LH 080020, UR 150030 LR 150000, Cleared by REF Waiting for a clearance from BOF	ABTR SF
20	0915			1/46 Locations 0930 A ⁶ 959249 B ⁶ 965256, C ⁶ 959249, D ⁶ LZ PRO Ron ⁶ 204082	BOF SF
21	0930			1/46 WARE inform by BOF that AO EXT W+T are cancelled Received by Cpt afford, & Lt Fort	BOF SF
22	1000			1/46 Inform LZ west that they would have VIP at their location H. 11 13 JUNE (USMIA)	ABTR SF
23	1005			1/46 Received from BOF Crtyp, UNAF, A/S time frame 130600 To 131800, 016026, need clearance from Hanoi DUC. SIS (121800 To 131800) grids 271069, To 218095, cleared by Lt Fort.	Dasher BOF SF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 1089354*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
It	Time	IN	OUT	FROM	TO
				12 JUNE	0001 2400
24	1150			1/46 Late Entry Super turn about LZ Pro 0900	
25	1051			1/46 Received Ac from Hau Duc NR 104062, 057054, 037059, 061079 071069 069059. Airties 112065 047039, 040065, 059074, 082081	
26	1100			1/46 Location 10.30 A° 959249 B° 965236 C° 959249 D° LZ Pro Macroc PCN 125077 ST CLOSED LZ Pro	
27	1115			1/46 Recon in pros of closing LZ pro, Bunker line info. Backward	
28	1120			1/46 Received from BOE Night Hawk #14 121900 To 130600 BT 2409 To 2809 To 3206 To 2409 Cleared Amical R+E, Night Hawk #15 UL BT 1103 LR BT 2298 VR #24 130600 To 131800 BT 1307 To 1807 To 2314 To 2714 To 2001, To 1301, To Starting Point VR #21 130600 To 131800 112 AT 9119 + UR 9712 Cleared TP MH + LZ Pro, VR #27 BT 1105 To 1107, To 2010, To Starting Point all, Cleared by Lt Fort, Received by Goodridge	
29	1135			1/46 Recon closed LZ Pro	
30	1200			1/46 Received a AO Exb from Lien Phouc Mac V AO Exb #85 130800 To 201800 BT 1104 south west BT 1303 south to 1500 north west to 1001, combat operation narrow my clearance by Duty off Lt Fort	

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NM 1289354*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196 BDE</i>	<i>LZ Pro</i>	FROM <i>12 JUNE</i>	TO <i>0001 2400</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int
<i>31</i>	<i>1220</i>	<i>1/46 Locations 1230 A⁶ 959249 B⁶ 965256, C⁶ 959249, D⁶ LZ Pro Agw⁶ LZ Pro ST⁶ 2 LZ Pro</i>	<i>MORROW BOE FF</i>
<i>32</i>	<i>1300</i>	<i>1/46 Location 1230 Map location change.</i>	<i>NOTE OF BOE FF</i>
<i>33</i>	<i>1340</i>	<i>From Bde S/S 121800 to 130600 at BT 276028 and BT 278009, Chm 101 Fort</i>	<i>NOTE OF BOE FF</i>
<i>34</i>	<i>1430</i>	<i>1/46 Locations 1430 Map Locations change.</i>	<i>MORROW BOE FF</i>
<i>35</i>	<i>1515</i>	<i>1/46 Salvo 77 off station map kindling</i>	<i>NOTE OF BOE FF</i>
<i>36</i>	<i>1630</i>	<i>1/46 Inform the Rear on C+B WIA listed off.</i>	<i>NOTE OF BOE FF</i>
<i>38</i>	<i>1635</i>	<i>1/46 Location for 1630 map location change.</i>	<i>MORROW BOE FF</i>
<i>39</i>	<i>1540</i>	<i>1/46 4.2mm report, total mission of, observed mission of, unobserved of scheduled fire 56, day light rounds of total rounds 67, HK 56, WP of Zth 11, CS of,</i>	<i>LUCAS NOTE OF SITK5 BOE FF</i>
<i>40</i>	<i>1630</i>	<i>1/46 Location 1630 Map change</i>	<i>SITK5 BOE FF</i>
<i>41</i>	<i>1730</i>	<i>1/46 Location 1730 Map change</i>	<i>SITK5 BOE FF</i>
<i>42</i>	<i>1840</i>	<i>1/46 Rattler 12 off station with 7745 round on station.</i>	<i>NOTE OF BOE FF</i>
<i>43</i>	<i>1600</i>	<i>1/46 GSR patrol reported from Bunker 14, Bunker line has been inform.</i>	<i>NOTE OF BOE FF</i>
<i>43</i>	<i>1615</i>	<i>1/46 D⁶ departing east from LZ Pro to set up a ambush</i>	<i>SITK5 NOTE OF</i>
<i>44</i>	<i>1625</i>	<i>1/46 GSR patrol closed LZ Pro and the casualty change is back up</i>	<i>MORROW NOTE OF</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 1089351*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.		
Organization	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
<i>1/46 196 BDE</i>	<i>CON. LZ PRO</i>	<i>FROM 0001 TO 2400</i>		
It	Time IN	OUT	Inf	Int
<i>45</i>	<i>1830</i>	<i>1/46 UR request from BDE UR # 254</i>		
		<i>Time frame 130000 130600 to</i>		
		<i>131800 Guide AT 925150 along the</i>		
		<i>River BT 000965 - 2000 meters each</i>		
		<i>of river clear 1/46 ADF tree line</i>		
		<i>with suppress placed on the fact that had not</i>		
		<i>ARRP Box #1 would not be free fire</i>	<i>BDE has</i>	
<i>46</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>1/46 Dco reported trap count for</i>		
		<i>1400 hrs 12 June total 735</i>	<i>not set</i>	
<i>47</i>	<i>2030</i>	<i>1/46 Locations Aco LZ West Bco 975230</i>		
		<i>Cco 975250 Dco 1) 22 PRO D2-3 190075</i>		
		<i>RCN LZ PRO M/A 187077</i>	<i>not set</i>	
<i>48</i>	<i>2120</i>	<i>1/46 BDE informed 1/46 that 3/1 infantry Site</i>		
		<i>has change of CMD FREQ will be 58.50 BDE has</i>		
<i>49</i>	<i>2120</i>	<i>1/46 Eco blackout complete PFC BLACKLOCK</i>	<i>not set</i>	
<i>50</i>	<i>2130</i>	<i>1/46 TIEN PHOUC NIGHT LOCATIONS</i>		
		<i>C-25-17 073156 P550 073087</i>	<i>not set</i>	
<i>51</i>	<i>2200</i>	<i>1/46 Night Locations Aco LZ WEST</i>		
		<i>Bco NC 975250 C-6 975250 Dco 1) 22 PRO</i>		
		<i>D2-3 NH 190075 RCN LZ PRO</i>		
<i>52</i>	<i>2300</i>	<i>1/46 Requested that medic be sent</i>	<i>Cpt</i>	
		<i>out from area to go to Cdc</i>	<i>Therion</i>	
<i>53</i>	<i>2340</i>	<i>1/46 GSR detected approx 12 to 15</i>		
		<i>activations on their BPS in front of</i>		
		<i>Bunkers 11+12 during a 3 minute</i>		
		<i>time approx. 5AF + 81MM (6 rounds HE)</i>		
		<i>were pressed on over and area called for</i>		
		<i>be checked out in morning</i>	<i>BDE has</i>	
<i>54</i>	<i>2400</i>	<i>1/46 Log closed</i>	<i>not set</i>	
		<i>Sgt J Farnell</i>		
		<i>Sgt/L D L Lee</i>		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NM 12893571

By NARA Date

10/15/04

12 JUNE 70

Summary: The 446 Infantry encountered heavy contact while ~~conducting~~ continuing operation Frederick Hill. A 446 closed on LZ West and began reorganization and training, while assuming responsibility for security. B 446 effected a linkup with C 446 and continued to recon in force. D 446 continued to train and secure LZ Professional.

13 June '70

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By MNA Date

NMD 893541
01/15/84

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
146 196		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
				13 JUNE	70
It	Time IN	OUT		Inf	Int
1	0001		146 Log opened by Sgt Gersak P.W. system	note	PK
2	0055		146 Neg Sit Rep	note	PK
3	0155		146 Neg Sit Rep	note	PK
4	0255		146 Neg Sit Rep	note	PK
5	0320		146 LATE SPOT - 2320, Day 12 - Requested medics for C Co. Requested Hot A's for B and C Co.	note	PK
6	0321		146 LATE SPOT - 0100 - LZ Pro. reported 12 sensor activations. Artillery was processed. Bunker 15 reported movement, blew two claymores. No known results	note	PK
7	0323		146 LATE SPOT - 0110 - Rear area confirmed the fact that C Co. will receive 4 medics today.	note	PK
8	0355		146 Neg Sit Rep all elements	note	PK
9	0455		146 Neg Sit Rep all elements	note	PK
10	0555		146 Neg Sit Rep all elements	note	PK
11	0630		146 - All field elements reported taking their pills	note	PK
12	0745		Helix 15 on station	note	PK
13	0845		Helix 15's fighters on station to put in A/S	note	PK
14	0845		C Co 93 element dept west	note	PK
15	0930		Helix 15 off station		
16	0930		C Co 93 element closed C Co's location	note	PK
17	0930		Helix 15 fighters station at 0845 hrs - put in A/S at grid AT 961244 enemy mortar location. at 0858 hrs B 4/31 reported seeing 2 VC / 140A		

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
1/46 Bn. 196 Bde		LT West		0001-13 June	2400-13 June
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf. Int.	
17				cont. enemy shelter that Helix 15 was putting an A/S on. They reported that Bombs made a direct hit on these 2 VC/NVA. At 0905 Helix 15 reported A/S complete. Fighters dropped (24) 500 pound bombs	
18	0940			Aco 4/31 reported a enemy 51 cal. at grid AT 95 7238 - has been firing at any aircraft that flys over the area. Aco 4/31 also reported that Barron 17 has been fired at about 30 to 40 times. Art'y is being processed at this time.	
19	0940			Helix 14 on to work for 1/46 note RH	
20	0940			Charger 61 on Station note RH	
21	1125			Helix 14 fighters on station tee put in an A/S at grid 95 7238 - enemy 51 cal position note RH	
22	1140			Helix 14 reported A/S complete - dropped (18) 500 pound bombs and 1200 round of 20 MM - note RH	
23	1141			Aco 4/31 at 1105 hrs spotted a small NVA/VC work party about 200 meters west of enemy 51 cal. position at grid 95 7238. Art'y was processed and Helix 14 will be putting an A/S in the same area as soon as his fighters come on station.	
24	1142			Aco 4/31 reported that Helix 14's fighters	

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 1589354*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/84*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG						PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
1/46 Bn. 196 Bde		LZ West		0001-13 June		2 to 047 June 70	
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf Int			
25	cont			were right on target of 51 cal. position			
26	pa			Rather 22 on station for C+C tail number 269			
27	1235			Helix 14 off station - stated that Helix 19 should be on station in 05 to 10 min to work for 1/46			
28	1245			Helix 19 on station			
29	1250			Helix 19 diverted to LZ Seb. who are taking in coming 122 MM rockets and incoming mortar fire - brown grid 878235			
30	1305			Helix 19 fighters on station			
31	1309			Helix 19 report A/S complete			
32	1350			Late Spot report - Cco at 0930 hrs 12 June - grid 960252 while attempting to support Bco who was in heavy contact - Cco - C.O. reported 4 enemy KIA			
33	1350			Helix 19 off station			
34	1400			1/46 Neg location change			
35	1430			1/46 Neg location change			
36	1430			1/46 Neg location change			
37	1530			1/46 Neg location change			
38	1640			1/46 - Pre Plan A/S - 955248 - Enemy mortar, 945249 - MM, 957240 - MM, 944237 - AA, 958248 - MM, 955243 MM, 955234 - RR, 953242 MM, 960248 RR			
				961244			
				CONFIDENTIAL			
				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 3893571*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF <i>1946</i>				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
<i>1/46 196 Del</i>		<i>LZ WEST</i>	<i>13 JUN</i>	<i>76</i>	
It	Time IN	OUT			
<i>39</i>	<i>16:45</i>	<i>1/46 Neg Loc. Change</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>CPC</i>	
<i>40</i>	<i>17:00</i>	<i>1/46 Neg Loc. A. LZ WEST, B+C</i>			
		<i>97.5250</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>CPC</i>	
<i>41</i>	<i>18:55</i>	<i>1/46 Neg Loc. Change Sit Rep</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>CPC</i>	
<i>42</i>	<i>19:55</i>	<i>1/46 Neg Sit Rep</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>CPC</i>	
<i>43</i>	<i>20:55</i>	<i>1/46 - Neg Sit Rep</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>CPC</i>	
<i>44</i>	<i>21:30</i>	<i>1/46 Received Combat Loss status from C. Co & forwarded to HQ</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>CPC</i>	
<i>45</i>	<i>21:55</i>	<i>1/46 Neg Sit Rep</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>CPC</i>	
<i>46</i>	<i>22:55</i>	<i>1/46 - Neg Sit Rep</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>CPC</i>	
<i>47</i>	<i>23:55</i>	<i>1/46 - Neg Sit Rep</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>PHT</i>	
48	24:00	1/46 - Neg Sit Rep	<i>Note</i>	<i>PHT</i>	
<i>48</i>	<i>24:00</i>	<i>1/48 - Log closed by 504 Treetley</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>PHT</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 15893571*
 By *MW* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY SI		JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Y46 146 LZB		L2 PRO 13 JUNE 2000		13 JUNE 2000	
CONFIDENTIAL					
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
1	0001		Y46 Log opened by Sp4 Daboe	not	not
2	0045		Y46 Barker 15 heard movement approx 100 meters to their front they immediately blew 3 claymores and movement ceased. With check points out area in the morning	BD's	not
3	0058		Y46 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
4	0155		Y46 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
5	0210		Y46 Late Entry Bluehost 41 on station at approx 0015 hrs to VR box #14 but could not because of heavy ground fog	not	not
6	0240		Y46 called Field Strength to S-1 Acc neg - Box 68+3+3+5 Ccc 49+3+1+1 Dcc 76+3+5+3+3 REN 10+2+1	SGT SEELXC	not
7	0255		Y46 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
8	0355		Y46 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
9	0455		Y46 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
10	0555		Y46 Reg Sit Rep	not	not
11	0620		Y46 GSR patrol departed wire to hook up dairy chain for BPS Dco informed Smith	not	not
12	0630		Y46 GSR closed LZ Pro the chain is unhooked	white	not
13	0640		Y46 was inform by BOF position that the C+C would not be on station until 1000 due to a C/A down south Inform LZ West	GRUNTIN	not
14	0700		Y46 was inform by BOF to have Abu Duc submit their AO ext to higher, Inform M-42	MOBROO	not

CONFIDENTIAL

(S) UNCLASSIFIED AT 8 YEAR

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 3571*
 By *MM* NARA Date *01/15/64*

DAILY STAFF		JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. <i>209</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196 BOE</i>		<i>LZ Pro</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>13 JUNE</i>	<i>0001 2400</i>
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
<i>15</i>	<i>0704</i>		<i>1/46 D²⁺³ closed LZ Pro, and the wire patrol is clearing from bunker 15</i>		<i>NOTE FF</i>
<i>16</i>	<i>0720</i>		<i>1/46 Requested from BOE a hook movement Delta Co PZ LZ Pro, LZ LZ West, Alpha Co PZ LZ West</i>	<i>LTC OAR</i>	
			<i>LZ LZ Pro Requested by Lt Fort</i>	<i>BOE FF</i>	
<i>17</i>	<i>0750</i>		<i>1/46 Wire patrol closed, and check sat area were 1/46 had there dealings with new findings</i>	<i>SOVER</i>	<i>NOTE FF</i>
<i>18</i>	<i>0755</i>		<i>1/46 Received a URI from BOE re BT 289055</i>	<i>SOVER</i>	<i>NOTE FF</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>0810</i>		<i>1/46 Labor 20 on station to conduct a VR mission in Box 24</i>		<i>NOTE FF</i>
<i>20</i>	<i>0815</i>		<i>1/46 Air move has been denied by Major Langrance, Inform DO</i>	<i>NOTE FF</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>0830</i>		<i>1/46 Location 0830 may location change</i>	<i>NOTE FF</i>	
<i>22</i>	<i>0845</i>		<i>1/46 Requested by BOE, on AC, on 80 to change the time frame from 141800 to 131800</i>	<i>NOTE FF</i>	
			<i>Clear of Duty off of Fort.</i>	<i>NOTE FF</i>	
<i>23</i>	<i>0915</i>		<i>1/46 was inform by BOE that Major Kent and Col Vink will be visiting LZ Pro, at 1000 on 13 JUNE</i>	<i>NOTE FF</i>	
<i>24</i>	<i>0930</i>		<i>1/46 Received a resupply from Bco, given to Dranolt</i>	<i>NOTE FF</i>	
<i>25</i>	<i>1005</i>		<i>1/46 Recon has been ext from LZ Pro, into a field area</i>	<i>NOTE FF</i>	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO. 329

It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
----	------	----	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NM 12893571
 By MM NARA Date 01/15/64

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. 489	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
It	Time IN OUT	FROM	TO
1/46	196 BDE	22 PRO	13 JUNE 001 2400
		was inserted in LZ at 165002 at 1020 to conduct a recon in force mission. At 165002 Ron⁶ came across 5 enemy shelters 3-5x6 2-8x12. found fresh food and 5 pigs all shelters had been well built with bunkers. Also found cooking pots, tea tobacco and 1 garden. 100 meters east found 1 enemy shelter at 135002, 6x10 meters east found 1 enemy shelter 6x10 with bunker had very recent rest. 50 50 meters south east found 3 enemy shelters but very old and and had no use. 50 meters north found 1 bunker 6x8 with 24 people living in the area, a lot of small gardens in the area. all houses and bunkers were destroyed 159002 99 lbs of rice was found and two pounds sample was saved and the rest destroyed. LZ was 165002 at 1020 PL 162001 Fox at 1315 LZ on PL cold 38 1420 46 Location for the 46 at 1430 (Morrow) new Location a jungle 39 1421 46 Cleared the following missions Night Hawk #14 Cleared, Night Hawk #17, Fire Cats, new clearance Air Corp #14 cleared, Air Corp #24 new	

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 289354*
 By *MNARA* Date *10/15/60*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. <i>589</i>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196 BDE</i>	<i>LZ PRO</i>	FROM	TO
		<i>137-100</i>	<i>00013400</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int
<i>40</i>		<i>chance, air coo #27 for 1st</i>	<i>FOX</i>
		<i>Normal for 1st off 1st</i>	<i>ADATE</i>
<i>40425</i>		<i>1/46 Received for BDE & APD mission #9 for Lien Phouc</i>	
		<i>140600 To 141800 UL BT0224</i>	
		<i>LR BT1620 from BDE S-2 for Lien Phouc Cleared Mth & 1st</i>	<i>FOOTER</i>
<i>41</i>	<i>1530</i>	<i>1/46 Location 1530 1/46 Location change.</i>	<i>BOETE</i>
<i>42</i>	<i>1600</i>	<i>1/46 4.2 mm Report total mission 0, observed 0, unscheduled 0, scheduled 123, Dry light 123, Total rounds 41, 123 123, C/P 0, TLL 18 050</i>	<i>MORROW</i>
<i>43</i>	<i>1630</i>	<i>1/46 Locations for 1630 1/46 change.</i>	<i>BOETE</i>
<i>44</i>	<i>1700</i>	<i>1/46 Location 1730 A⁶ NK LZ West B⁶ NK 975250 C⁶ 975250, D⁶ LZ PRO, RGN NK LZ PRO</i>	<i>BOETE</i>
<i>45</i>	<i>1735</i>	<i>1/46 Received location from NRU DUC Night Logger 098065, 054055, 042059, 084028 068024, 071069, 069058. Now Duc objective - 046037, 113065 033065, 086080, 062079. Box which NRU DUC will be working into June 14 UL. 0210 - LZ - 0205 UR 0810 LR 0805</i>	<i>NOK IF</i>
<i>46</i>	<i>1755</i>	<i>1/46 Was inform by position that the OAC would be pulled</i>	

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 1279351*
 By *NM* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			PAGE NO.
Organization	Location		PERIOD COVERED
	Time IN	Time OUT	
<i>1/4C</i>	<i>196 LIB</i>	<i>LZ PRO-73</i>	<i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>
<i>57</i>	<i>cont</i>	<i>BCO NL 975250 C CN 975250 Pco(-) LZ</i>	<i>SITES</i>
		<i>PRO Dico^{NA} 168078 RCN LZ PRO</i>	<i>BDE LRS</i>
<i>58</i>	<i>2050</i>	<i>1/4C Requested in LCH from BDE</i>	
		<i>(AT COBBE) for 0630 hrs 14 JUNE</i>	<i>LT COBBE</i>
		<i>to pick BN CO in Chu Lai</i>	<i>BDE LRS</i>
<i>59</i>	<i>2100</i>	<i>1/4C BDE requested time out on</i>	
		<i>AO extension #80 till 261500</i>	<i>Initial</i>
		<i>JUNE clear 1/4C FMD</i>	<i>BDE LRS</i>
<i>60</i>	<i>2200</i>	<i>1/4C Turned in combat losses to</i>	<i>Roger</i>
		<i>CCO near area to Sp Roger</i>	<i>not LRS</i>
<i>61</i>	<i>2210</i>	<i>1/4C Turned in to S-1 1/4C field</i>	
		<i>Strengths Aco not available Bco</i>	
		<i>67+2+3+6 CCO 48+2+2+2 Dco 71+3+3</i>	<i>LT PAPA</i>
		<i>+2 RCN 17+1+1</i>	<i>not LRS</i>
<i>62</i>	<i>2400</i>	<i>1/4C Log Log closed by S1/4C LRS</i>	<i>not LRS</i>
<i>Sgt J F Russell</i> <i>Sp14 W A Lu</i>			
CONFIDENTIAL			
SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

P. 8579

13 June 70

Summary: The 146 Infantry encountered negative enemy contact as operation Frederick Hill was continued in the Kiep Duc Valley. A'co continued to reorganized and secure LZ West. B'co and C'co maintain the defensive perimeter and coordinated air strikes into Kiep Duc. D'co implemented small element patrols as while securing LZ Pro.

CONFIDENTIAL

14 June '70

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NM 589351*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/84*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>1 of 3</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196</i>		<i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>14 JUNE</i>	<i>70</i>
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
1	0001		<i>1/46 Log opened by Sgt. Tristley</i>	Note	PHT
2	0055		<i>1/46 Neg. Sit Rep all elements</i>	Note	PHT
3	0155		<i>1/46 Neg. Sit Rep all elements</i>	Note	PHT
4	0255		<i>1/46 Neg. Sit Rep all elements</i>	Note	PHT
5	0355		<i>1/46 Neg. Sit Rep all elements</i>	Note	PHT
6	0455		<i>1/46 Neg. Sit Rep all elements</i>	Note	PHT
7	0555		<i>1/46 Neg. Sit Rep all elements</i>	Note	PHT
8	0630		<i>1/46 Bco - 53 element closed Super 53 location</i>	note	R16
9	0645		<i>All field units reported taking their pills.</i>	note	R16
10	0800		<i>Rattler 12 on station for C&C tail no 004 with 8 hrs until maint. - will be a Flores ship to night. - Also Rattler 12 informed 1/46 that he would pulled at 1300hrs</i>		R16
11	0830		<i>Helix 18 on station to work South of LZ Professional</i>	note	R16
12	0900		<i>Helix 18 completed A/S south of LZ Professional. 1st has come up to LZ west to work for 1/46 Forward TOC</i>	note	R16
13	0935		<i>Aco/4/31 while on Sweep at grid AT 974 243 Recovered 1/46's MIA. Missing since 12 June 70. FM was KIA in Crash of COH-1 After taking enemy small arms fire - was sent to LZ Pro and Bde</i>		R16
14	0936		<i>Helix 18 off station</i>	note	R16
15	1035		<i>Helix 02 on</i>		R16

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE *[Signature]* DATE *14 JUN 70*

DOB *10/15/40*

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NM 1289351*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO. *2 of 3*

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 Bn. 18 Bde</i>		<i>1-2 West</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>0001-17 June 70</i>	<i>14 June 70</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf	Int	
<i>15</i>	<i>1205</i>	<i>Helix 02 fighters on station</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>16</i>	<i>1230</i>	<i>to put in N/S at grid 953238</i>			
		<i>enemy 51 cal and mortar location</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>17</i>	<i>1230</i>	<i>Helix 02 report that N/S</i>			
		<i>in grid 953238 was completed.</i>			
		<i>dropped (8) 500 pound bombs -</i>			
		<i>5 were dud - landed 100 meters</i>			
		<i>to the east of 953238 grid.</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>18</i>	<i>1235</i>	<i>Helix 02 off station</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>19</i>	<i>1245</i>	<i>Helix 14 on station to work for</i>			
		<i>1/46</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>20</i>	<i>1330</i>	<i>Helix 14 request for N/S on grid</i>			
		<i>967238 - Cleared by Maj Hallinan</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>1345</i>	<i>Helix 14 fighters on station</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>22</i>	<i>1400</i>	<i>Helix 14 report N/S completed -</i>			
		<i>dropped (8) 500 pound bombs</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>23</i>	<i>1420</i>	<i>M-46 at Karen Lane clearance tr</i>			
		<i>disregard 1000 M Proximity to CFZ</i>			
		<i>at Siberia District Chief TNT</i>			
<i>24</i>	<i>1455</i>	<i>1/46 - ARVN 6th Regt at 14:00 hrs</i>			
		<i>found 6 NVA KPA, 1-51 cal</i>	<i>machine gun</i>		
		<i>4 Boxes AK 47 ammo, 500 rds 7.62</i>			
		<i>Ammo KPA - Estimated 12 JUNE - by</i>			
		<i>C Btry 382 - Grid 954252</i>			
<i>25</i>	<i>1507</i>	<i>1/46 - Helix 14 report station</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>26</i>	<i>1555</i>	<i>1/41 - Helix 12 off station due to</i>			
		<i>weather & need of a different Aircraft</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>27</i>	<i>1630</i>	<i>1/46 - C^o Dept WEST</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>	
<i>28</i>	<i>1730</i>	<i>1/46 - B³ while on O.P. observed</i>			
		<i>arecently built bunker at Grid</i>	<i>cont</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

MNA Date

 NM 3893541
 01/5/54

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

303

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
1/46 196		LZ WEST		14 JUNE	70
It	Time	OUT			
	IN				
28	cont	962236 - ARTY processed resulting in a secondary explosion - the entire gun was destroyed			
29	17:40	1/46 - Loc. Charge - CCo 966246			
30	18:30	1/46 - Loc. Charge - CCo Dept WEST			
31	23:00	1/46 - CCo at 21:30 has requested an urgent Dist. off for 1 U.S. Gun's high speed & his head collided with a rock & with a great force - resulting in a rupture spleen & a cone 610 complete to Hawk Hill at 22:30 with Oursley escort & a jungle penetrator			
32	23:10	1/46 B-Con A/S cleared for 3/21 by 1/46 - 986228 - heading - 120° 987220 - 011°, 992215 - 037° 004218 - 115° - 980220 - 055° - RLF			
33	23:30	1/46 - CCo Night Logger 966245			
34	2:00	1/46 - Log closed by 5/4 Tietley			

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 3571*
 By *MNARA* Date *01/15/04*

DAILY S. JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

107/10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

146 196 LFB

L2 PR6 14 JUNE 70

0001 14 JUNE 70 1855 15 JUNE 70

It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
1	0001			146 Log opened by Sp/8 Lee	not full
2	0055			146 Neg Sit Rep	not full
3	0155			146 Neg Sit Rep	not full
4	0255			146 Neg Sit Rep	not full
5	0355			146 Neg Sit Rep	not full
6	0455			146 Neg Sit Rep	not full
7	0555			146 Neg Sit Rep	not full
6	0645			146 Neg Sit Rep	not full
7	0646			146 GSR departed hill to hook up daisy chain D co informed Amber Lane	not full
8	0745			146 GSR closed Pro. after unhooking daisy chain D co was informed.	VICE note RB
9	0825			D co patrol closing hill bunker lens has been informed	VICE note RB
10	0853			Tien Phouc came on station	note RB
11	0905			D co patrol closed the hill.	VICE note RB
12	0910			Received resupply from 22 West for Hob A's ^{NCCN} and 80 pain socks.	note RB
				informed SFC Yates. (CO B)	
13	0910			Received resupply from P co for Hob A' for 60 people also clean clothes for 60. SFC Yates.	note RB
14	0920			Ce came on station on Ratla 12 tail number 004 8 hours to maintenance flar ship.	note RB
15	0925			BDF was called to cancel the LOH for Bugle 32.	note RB
16	0930			Received resupply from 23 West for C co 5 new ruck sacks, 3 old types ruck sacks, carrying cases for key punch tapes.	note RB

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 DATEVLS VLS
 VLS VLS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NM 12893571*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/84*

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>20710</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/416 196</i>		<i>CONFIDENTIAL</i> <i>LZ</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>14 June</i>	<i>0001 2400</i>
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
<i>17</i>	<i>0730</i>		<i>1/416 locations for 0730 A-LZ WEST</i>		
			<i>B-975250 - C-975250 D-LZ PRO</i>		
			<i>D^{CO} 1ST PLT closed. RCN-LZ PRO</i>	<i>Note RB</i>	
<i>18</i>	<i>0805</i>		<i>HELEX 18 on push Southward A^{CO} note RB</i>		
<i>19</i>	<i>0830</i>		<i>1/416 locations for 0830 neg location MORTLAND</i>		
			<i>changer.</i>	<i>Note RB</i>	
<i>20</i>	<i>0900</i>		<i>Informed by Rattler 12 that</i>		
			<i>he would be released at 1300</i>		
			<i>for Bald Eagle.</i>	<i>Note RB</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>0920</i>		<i>HELEX 18 conducted a air strike</i>		
			<i>on grid BT 284081 total</i>		
			<i>ordnance expended 52 500 lbs</i>		
			<i>H.E. and 200 rounds 20 mil. mm</i>		
			<i>BDA of the area 160 meters of</i>		
			<i>trench destroyed, 10 bunkers</i>		
			<i>destroyed, 2 shelters destroyed</i>		
			<i>and 1 large secondary explosion</i>		
			<i>Second target BT 274081 didn't</i>		
			<i>hit because expended all</i>		
			<i>ordnance on 1ST target HELEX</i>		
			<i>would try to go back to this</i>		
			<i>target.</i>	<i>Note RB</i>	
<i>22</i>	<i>0927</i>		<i>D.D. Lt. Ford requested CA</i>		
			<i>for June 15th from BDE. Request</i>		
			<i>follows - D^{CO} 1/416 PZ LZ PRO</i>		
			<i>LZ AT 902214. B #31 PZ A902214</i>		
			<i>LZ LZ PRO. CA will be run off</i>		
			<i>of air ground. PZ time 0930</i>		
			<i>also requested hook movement</i>		
			<i>A^{CO} PZ LZ West LZ LZ</i>		
			<i>Siberia 64 packs 3 hooks</i>		
			<i>ves</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 3571*
 By *MNARA* Date *10/15/04*

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>3 of 10</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 191st</i>		<i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>		FROM <i>0001</i>	TO <i>2400</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf	Int	
<i>CON/T</i>		<i>B^{CO} RZ LZ WEST. LZ</i>			
		<i>LZ Siberia. 78 packs 3 hooks</i>			
		<i>C^{CO} PZ LZ West LZ</i>			
		<i>LZ Siberia. 54 packs 2 hooks</i>			
		<i>PZ time 0900 run of</i>			
		<i>air ground. NCS Bugle 04I</i>	<i>MORT</i>	<i>Am</i>	
		<i>Received by MORTALRD</i>	<i>BDE RB</i>		
<i>23</i>	<i>0830</i>	<i>1/46 Locations for 0830 NCB</i>	<i>MORROW</i>		
		<i>Location changes.</i>	<i>Note RB</i>		
<i>24</i>	<i>0900</i>	<i>1/46 received information from</i>			
		<i>27 West that Alpha 4/31 while</i>			
		<i>sweeping the area AT 974243 found</i>			
		<i>1/46 Bravo's M.I.A which had</i>			
		<i>been missing since June 12, 70.</i>			
		<i>The M.I.A. was a K.I.A which</i>			
		<i>resulted in a L.O.H crash on</i>			
		<i>June 12th 70. Body was identified</i>			
		<i>by dog tag on the body. The</i>			
		<i>body was extracted and took</i>			
		<i>to Nauck Hill.</i>	<i>Note R.B.</i>		
<i>25</i>	<i>0900</i>	<i>1/46 Lt Ford was inform by</i>			
		<i>aviation that the C-130 would be</i>	<i>CASUALTY</i>		
		<i>called at 1500 for a full scale</i>	<i>Note RB</i>		
<i>26</i>	<i>1010</i>	<i>1/46 requested L.O.H for CO2.</i>			
		<i>Carroll for 1500 hrs. from</i>	<i>CASUALTY</i>		
		<i>aviation for U.R. an tactical</i>			
		<i>use.</i>	<i>BDE R.B.</i>		
<i>27</i>	<i>1015</i>	<i>1/46 received LRRP Box #8</i>			
		<i>14 1200 TO 18 2400 UL BT 0500</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>from</i>	
		<i>LR BS 0897 from BDE. Cleared</i>			
		<i>by DO. Lt. Ford.</i>	<i>BDE RB</i>		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 3571*
 By *NM NARA* Date *01/15/04*

DAILY SUMMARY JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>407/0</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196th</i>		<i>CONFIDENTIAL</i> <i>LZ PRU</i>		<i>0001</i>	<i>2400</i>
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
<i>28</i>	<i>1020</i>		<i>1/46 Lb Ford requested from Aviation a C+C for conducting C.A. on June 15th 70-0700 to LZWB</i>	<i>MORROW</i>	<i>BDE RB</i>
<i>29</i>	<i>1025</i>		<i>Request for LOH for Col. Carroll Denied. When C+C goes off station will be replaced by another bird</i>	<i>CASSAYRI</i>	<i>BDE RB</i>
<i>30</i>	<i>1040</i>		<i>1/46 received from BDE for clearance SS 14 1800 TO 15 1800</i>		
			<i>298055 was cleared by D.M. Bunker Lb Ford.</i>		<i>BDE RB</i>
<i>31</i>	<i>1041</i>		<i>1/46 Location changes for 1030 as Neg.</i>	<i>MORROW</i>	<i>Lb BDE</i>
<i>32</i>	<i>1050</i>		<i>1/46 received resupply which will be needed on LZ Siberia received from LZ WEST.</i>	<i>Sgt CLINE</i>	<i>DOTF RB</i>
<i>33</i>	<i>1055</i>		<i>1/46 Air Cav #13 15 0600 TO 15 1800 Jun 70. BT 1500-1520 3206 2409 1520-1522. "Amical rules of engagement. Cleared by Lb Ford."</i>	<i>FOA</i>	<i>BDE RB</i>
<i>34</i>	<i>1020</i>		<i>1/46 at LZ ^{MAJ. CARROLL} is taking overlap up to LZ WEST for upcoming operation.</i>	<i>MORROW</i>	<i>BDE RB</i>
<i>35</i>	<i>1120</i>		<i>1/46 received from BDE (MORROW) AD ext. A 020230 west to 978230 west along river to 918230 To 940200 east to 003200 for conformation. BDE will pass on to LZ WEST LUCAS.</i>		<i>note RB</i>

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 60710	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 th		LZ PROCONFIDENTIAL		2400	
It	Time	OUT	Inf	Int	
36	1122		1/46 received resupply list for Alpha and Charlie companies from LZ WEST.	WILLIAMS	note RB
37	1130		1/46 received from BDE VR [#] 27 15 0600 TO 15 1800 BT 1105 TO 1107 TO 2010 TO 1105. Cleared by DO. Lt. Ford.	Goodfriend	BDE RB.
38	1135		1/46 Location changed for 1130 on Neg.	LUCAS	BDE RB.
39	1155		1/46 informed BDE that the message on the convey from Tam Key to Tam Phouc was passed on to Tam Phouc.	LUCAS	note RB
40	1208		1/46 contacted BDE for change on D 1/46 LZ change from 8 ship LZ to 5 ship LZ at 902268.	CPT. DETARI	note RB
41	1230		1/46 Locations for 1230 on Neg.	LUCAS	BDE RB
42	1235		1/46 received from BDE that CB on June 15 th would change from 8 ships to 10 ships. Lt Ford also requested two gunnies for the C.A.	CPT. Guther	note RB
43	1250		1/46 sniper team requested test fire off of the 101 pad to the North cleared by Lt. Ford	note RB	
44	1255		1/46 received medical resupply from LZ West for A Co	Gummerlus	note RB
45	1300		Locations of 1/46 on Neg.	note RB	
46	1337		1/46 received from BDE (morrow) a message to pass on to		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 1299351*
 By *MV NARA* Date *10/15/69*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			PAGE NO.
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 1964</i>	<i>LEONARD</i>	<i>11:00</i>	<i>12:00</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int
<i>46</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Twin Phone concerning road security Message: Twin Phone will provide road security for road convoy on 16 June as stated in 196th BDE Frag order #67 to 05-69 units will be in position no later than 0600 on the 16th June.</i>	<i>100 RB</i>
<i>47</i>	<i>13:45</i>	<i>1/46 received from BDE (HUCAS) that the operation for 15th June in 4/31 area has been postponed for 24 hrs. all elements are to hold in place and to continue on their same operations. Passed to LZ West received by. Hill LZ West</i>	<i>100 RB</i>
<i>48</i>	<i>13:45</i>	<i>1/46 received to URT from BDE BT 249108. BT 221138. D.O. Lt Ford was informed and Red Leg was processed with unknown results.</i>	<i>100 RB</i>
<i>49</i>	<i>13:55</i>	<i>1/46 received from BDE APP #1 15 0600 To 15 1200 9118 To 0313 To 0008 To 8912 cleared by D.O. Lt Ford. Twin Phone Neg. E.H.B</i>	<i>Good Prior BDE RSB</i>
<i>50</i>	<i>14:00</i>	<i>1/46 location changes for 1430 are neg.</i>	<i>HUCAS into RA</i>
<i>51</i>	<i>14:00</i>	<i>1/46 sensors going out in front of bunker 11012 to work on their wire. Cleared by Lt Ford. Bunker</i>	<i>100 RB</i>
			SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *MM 12893571*
By *MM* NARA Date *10/15/84*

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>2010</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196th</i>		<i>2 CONFIDENTIAL</i>		<i>0001</i>	<i>2400</i>
It	Time IN OUT			Inf	Int
<i>50</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>line informed was informed by Sp4 Allen</i>		<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>52</i>	<i>1500</i>	<i>1/46 received locations on objectives from Nam Duc, NL</i>			
		<i>100064 - 056055, 054065, 084078</i>			
		<i>056075, 072062, 063058</i>			
		<i>112064 - 047038, 052063, 083081</i>			
		<i>058074</i>		<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>53</i>	<i>1530</i>	<i>1/46 Locations for 1530 NFB.</i>		<i>2400</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>54</i>	<i>1545</i>	<i>BDE contacted 1/46 for call signs and frequency at Tien Phouc.</i>		<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>55</i>	<i>1600</i>	<i>Nam Duc & Tien Phouc had neg. knowledge of any civilian or enemy movement in their area</i>		<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>56</i>	<i>1613</i>	<i>Detail from 1/46 were passed to LZ West (Lb Kneating) the AKA for 22nd Bn is the 20th Bn 21st Regt. 2 NVA Division. AKA for Yellow is the 3rd NVA Div. or possibly the 21st Regt. 2nd NVA Division.</i>		<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>57</i>	<i>1620</i>	<i>1/46 received from BDE information stating that 2 bamboo poles on the ground crossed means a warning of booby trap in the area</i>		<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>58</i>	<i>1625</i>	<i>1/46 4.2 report Total missions 0, Observed mission 0 Unobs. mission 0, scheduled for 25</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 159351*
 By *MV NARA* Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>8/17/10</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/4C 196 th		LZ Pro		FROM	TO
				0001	2400
CONFIDENTIAL					
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
	1600		Day Light rounds @ total rounds 27. HE - 25 W.P. @ ill 2, CS @.		morrow BDE R.B
59	1630		Rattler 12 off station due to weather condition ^{time} 8+35 hrs.		note R.B
60	1630		Rattler 20 tail number 528 with 10 hrs. to scheduled maint.		note R.B.
61	1630		1/4C Locations for 1630 N.E.C.	BDE	morrow
62	1640		1/4C sensors closed back on the hill.		MARTIN note R.B
63	1643		Rattler 20 off station due to weather.		note R.B.
64	1647		1/4C will have 20 81 tubes ready to be extracted and sent to LZ West with our ammo (Sgt Smith, at 0700 Jun 15 th)		note R.B.
65	1700		1/4C Location for 1730 A-LZ WEST - B - 975250 C- Dept West Sites D-LZ Pro RCR-LZ Pro.		BDE R.B
66	1735		1/4C moved from BDE. VR #21 15 0600 To 15 1800 UL-AT 9222 LR BT 0314 Cleared by DO Lt. Ford. No Clearance TP MB Night Hawk #22 14-1900 TO 15-1100 UL BT 2014 LR BT 2709		FAHNS REX BDE R.B
67	1850		1/4C GSP departed to look up the Daisy chain for the GSPs per informant		note R.B
68	1930		1/4C Locations Aco LZ West Rco		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date

NMD 893541
10/15/94

DAILY S. F JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 90710	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
146 196 LEB		L2PRO		FROM	TO
				0001 14JUNE	2400 14JUNE
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int		
68	0001	NL 975 250 Cco 959 245 Dco(-) L2 PRO	FAHNSACK		
		D3 NA 163061 RCN L2 PRO	BDS		
69	1950	146 BDE called to inform 146 that our C+C would be pulled 15 JUNE from 1200 to 1330 hrs + that LCH capabilities would be limited to combat operations	FAHNSACK		
70	1955	146 Dco turned in frag count total 689	not live		
71	2000	146 F co blackout complete	not live		
72	2055	146 Neg Sit Rep	not live		
73	2155	146 Neg Sit Rep	not live		
74	2130	146 Night Locations ACONC L2 WEST			
		RCO NL 975 250 CCONC 966 245 DCO(-) NL	FAHNSACK		
		L2 PRO D3 NA 163061 RCN L2 PRO	BDS		
75	2145	146 Capt Nune requested that Maj Culp be notified that WRITTEN E-7 Cco 146 was a victim of HOSTILE fire	not live		
76	2155	146 Neg Sit Rep	not live		
77	2355	146 Neg Sit Rep	not live		
78	2355	146 Neg Sit Rep	not live		
79	2400	146 Log closed by Sp4 Lee	not live		
80	2355	146 Late Entry (1700 HRS) Lt Fort issued warning order to 81mm section to have 2 81mm tubes on 30 second notice to go to L2 WEST 15 JUNE 70 Sp4 Smith 81mm	not live		
80	2400	146 Log closed	not live		
		Sp4 R Bayne			
		Sp4 Wa Lee			

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

MNAARA Date

10/15/64

P. 10 of 10
CONFIDENTIAL

14 June 69 Summary: The 146 encountered light enemy contact as operation Frederick Hill was continued in the area west of LZ West. A 146 trained and reorganized while securing LZ West. B co continued to maintain their defensive positions while coordinating air strikes in the Niep Duc valley. C co separated from B co and began a recon in force mission. D co continued training and securing LZ Professional.

CONFIDENTIAL

15 June '70

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NM 1589351
By NM NARA Date 10/15/84

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196		L2 WEST		FROM	TO
				15 JUNE	70
It	Time	IN	OUT		Inf Int
1	0001			1/46 Log opened by S/Y Trietle	Note RH
2	0045			1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements	Note RH
3	0145			1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all element	Note RH
4	0245			1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements	Note RH
5	0345			1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements	Note RH
6	0445			1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements	Note RH
7	0545			1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements	Note RH
8	0640			1/46 C Co. departing night lagger West	Note RH
9	0645			1/46 All field element reported taking their jills	Note RH
10	0655			Rattler 25 on station for C & C ship tail number 413 - with 10 hrs until maint. Will be pulled at 0730 hrs for C.A. and at 1200 hrs to run a few V.R.	Note RH
11	0730			Rattler 25 off station for C.A.	Note RH
12	0745			Helip 19 on station	Note RH
13	0755			BCO 95 element dept west to set up O.P.	
14	0830			BCO 95 element closed B6 location	Note RH
15	0945			Helip 19 went down south to work for 1/46 at L2 Pro	Note RH
16	0920			Helip 19 off station	Note RH
17	0945			BCO A Co dept L2 West to the west	Note RH
18	1000			Rattler 25 back on station	Note RH
19	1030			Division request VR #21 - 16-0600 to 16-1800 hrs - UL AT 92 22 - LR - BT 0314 cleared by TBR - A-R-E	Note RH
20	1100			Rattler 25 off station	Note RH

SIGNATURE

INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date

NND 893571
10/15/84

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
FROM		TO			
1/46 Bn. 196 Bde		LZ 4		0001-15 June	2-100 15 June
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int		
20	1130		Acc 4/31 at 1045 hrs Grid 961254 reported recovering body of A 4/31 MIA who is now KIA. Body was extracted 105 hrs. A 4/31 via 961254 reports finding (2)-4 day old graves. Graves contained the Bodies of (2) NVA - killed by unknown means. Bodies were dressed in Green fatigues and Ho Chi Minh Sandals. One Individual was missing his head. The other individual was apparently an Officer due to the fact that he was wrapped in a poncho and his grave had a trench dug around it. Bodies were about 4 day old - unable to determine how they were killed.		
22	1145		Helix 02 on station to work for 1/46 note RH		
23	1235		Helix 14 on station to put in requested P/P A/S - note RH		
24	1236		Helix 02 off station note RH		
25	1300		Helix 14 reported that P/P A/S would be 15 min late note RH		
26	1315		Helix 14 reported that his fighters were on station and was going to work note RH		
27	1320		Helix 14 reported first A/S in grid A196 was complete Cont		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By M/NARA Date

10/15/04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
146 196		LZ WEST		FROM	TO
				15 JUNE 70	
It	Time	OUT	CONFIDENTIAL	Inf	Int
27			dropped - (16) 500 pound bombs	note	CH
28	1330		Helix 14's fighters off station	note	RA
29	1335		Helix 14's Second set of fighters on station to put in NIS in grid AT 971 239	note	RA
30	135		Helix 14 reported that 24 500 lb bombs were dropped and complete	note	TBR
31	1400		Aco 4/31 at 1145 hrs reported finding 2 more NVA Bodies killed by Air strikes, they also report finding 1 AK 47, and various pieces of military equipment U.S. type. Aco 4/31 also reports recovering body of MIA who is now KIA. MIA was last 6 June 70 - He will be extracted	note	RA
32	1410		Helix 14 - off station	note	CH
33	1500		146 Neg loc changes	note	CH
34	1530		146 Loc Change - A+B Dept WEST	note	CH
35	1540		146 Reference to Item 31. Location 959256. MIA had Dog Tags & uniform body had been moved. A 4/31 also report finding double strand Comm wire & cutting same. Wire was running N-S. AK 47 recovered was burned. NVA had been killed by NARALME. Equipment recovered - 1 PRC, 25 Radio, 1 M16, 1-45 Cal. APPROX 2 Cases Hand Grenades, 1000 S, 5 Lap Rave		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 2873571*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196</i>		<i>L7 WEST</i>		<i>15 JUNE</i>	<i>70</i>
It	Time IN OUT			Inf	Int
35	cont	20-30	Ruckback. Believe enemy has moved to South WEST. People from <i>4/31</i> & <i>1/46</i> are determining which equipment belongs to who	NOTE	CP
36	15:45		<i>46</i> . Helix 18 on station to check out area to the West of L7 WEST	NOTE	CP
37	16:05		<i>41</i> . Helix 18 off station to aid a neighboring unit	NOTE	CP
38	17:45		<i>46</i> - A ^c at 16:00 hrs. Grid 975245 while on a search & clear mission observed 8-10 individuals 1200 meters South West of Grid 968237 moving West. Due to Prov. could not determine packs or weapons. The area was worked with 4.2 mortars with unobserved results. Helix 18 came on station at 16:45 hrs with fighters yet complete at 17:05 24-500 lbs. dropped & 1 secondary explosion resulting. Helix 18 has 2nd set of fighters on station at 17:15 complete at 17:25 hrs. 24-500 lbs dropped on target & 3-4 bunkers opened resulting	NOTE	CP
39	17:50		<i>46</i> - Helix 18 left station at 17:30 hrs	NOTE	CP
40	18:30		<i>46</i> - Loc Charges A, B, C 967247	NOTE	CP
41	20:45		<i>41</i> - Note LOCATIONS - A ^c 915247 964245, 968249	NOTE	CP
42	20:55		<i>46</i> Way Set Rep	NOTE	CP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By *MM* NARA Date *01/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
CONFIDENTIAL					
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
43	2105		1/46 Neg Sub Rep	note	Gen
44	2255		1/46 - Neg Sub Rep	note	Gen
45	2300		1/46 @ 41 31 up on	.	
			1/46 CMD & will be off		
			Conn to further		
			notify		Gen
46	2355		1/46 Neg St Rep all elements	Note	MT
47	2400		1/46 Log closed by 5/4 Tristley	Note	PH

CONFIDENTIAL

HAU DUC

15 June 70

Night Larger

30 AFT

KQ

FGJPYA - 094068

BWABTJ - 058054

BEKNYF - 041060

FAJPVR - 084078

NVOB MQ - 071061

PYFB DL - 060073

BMUPTG - 069059

Objectives

OQPNYT - 110064

FLGNHW - 039055

PHAFDJ - 058074

NEUBJP - 049040

FAWPRK - 085081

13 June 1970

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 893571
By MNA Date 10/15/84

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 1	
CONFIDENTIAL				PERIOD COVERED	
Organization				FROM	TO
146 196 LEB				0001 15 JUNE 70	2400 15 JUNE 70
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf Int	
1	0001			146 Log opened by Sp14 Lee	
2	0015			146 Dco informed T0C that they could not contact their NH D3. T0C went to Dco internal & tried to contact D3 with neg results. ART LNO processed 3 Illum rounds over the D3 location with the result that they finally answered the radio but the sub remained locked.	
3	0055			146 Neg Sit Rep	
4	0155			146 Neg Sit Rep	
5	0255			146 Neg Sit Rep	
6	0355			146 Neg Sit Rep	
7	0455			146 Neg Sit Rep	
8	0555			146 Neg Sit Rep	
9	0605			146 GSR departed 12 PRO took look up the dairy chain on the BPS Dco informed Sp14 Bruchwalter	
10	0630			146 GSR patrol closed PRO after unhooking the Dairy chain on the BPS Dco informed	
11	0658			Turn Phone on station	
12	0700			146 received from 22 West resupply of 1000 sand bags (me cormick)	
13	0705			Rattler 25 came on station tail number 413 10 hrs to maintain Rattler informed us that he would be pulled around 07:30 for C.R. on again around 1200 for VR for 2RRP. BDF also informed us of Rattler being pulled Brantline	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 12893571*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. 2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 1960^{1st}</i>		<i>LZ Pro</i>		FROM <i>0001</i>	TO <i>15 Jan 24 00</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf	Int	
<i>14</i>	<i>0710</i>	<i>1/46 Delta company informed that ^{TOC} that the NR. 53 would be moving South. SP/4 Allen</i>	<i>1/46</i>	<i>R.B.</i>	
<i>15</i>	<i>0717</i>	<i>1/46 passed to LZ West that Roten was hit by enemy fire.</i>	<i>1/46</i>	<i>R.B.</i>	
<i>16</i>	<i>0730</i>	<i>1/46 Location changed for 0730 A⁶ LZ WEST B⁶ 975250 C⁶ 966245 D⁶ LZ Pro D³ 169055 Rev⁶ LZ Pro. (Mortland would take locations 2900)</i>	<i>BDF</i>	<i>R.B.</i>	
<i>17</i>	<i>0742</i>	<i>1/46 was informed by Ratla 25 that he would be breaking station for a baseball game.</i>	<i>1/46</i>	<i>R.B.</i>	
<i>18</i>	<i>0747</i>	<i>1/46 called BDF asking for word on the Hau Duc ext. no word</i>	<i>BDF</i>	<i>R.B.</i>	<i>Mortland</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>0750</i>	<i>1/46 received from BDF that Hau Duc ext. is in effect on has ^{Approved} been approved. (Mortland) #85</i>	<i>BDF</i>	<i>R.B.</i>	
<i>20</i>	<i>0835</i>	<i>1/46 Locations for 0830 A⁶ LZ West B⁶ 975250 C⁶ 966245 D⁶ LZ Pro D³ 165067 Rev⁶ LZ Pro.</i>	<i>Mortland</i>	<i>R.B.</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>0855</i>	<i>1/46 received Netex 19 came on station to work in eastern part of R.O.</i>	<i>1/46</i>	<i>R.B.</i>	<i>Mortland</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>0905</i>	<i>1/46 D⁶ closed LZ Pro. SP/4 Allen</i>	<i>1/46</i>	<i>R.B.</i>	
<i>23</i>	<i>0920</i>	<i>1/46 D¹⁻¹ departing off Bunker 7 on war patrol. Cleared by Lt. Fort.</i>	<i>1/46</i>	<i>R.B.</i>	
<i>24</i>	<i>0930</i>	<i>1/46 received information from LZ West that they were out of water and wanted S-4 to check on it. So Topps was notified an information concerning the</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MM 2893571
By MM NARA Date 01/15/04

By AN NARA Date 10/15/04

DAILY STAR JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG						PAGE NO.	3
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 196 th		LZ PRO		FROM	TO 15 June		
				0001	24 00		
It	Time IN OUT					Inf Int	
		water sorties was passed back to LZ West. Water sorties are laid on through night coming from LZ ROSS.				Wt R.B.	
25	0927	1/46 Locations for 0930 A ^c Dep. West B ^c 975250 C ^c 966245 D ^c - LZ Pro RCN LZ Pro.				MORROW BDF R.B.	
24	0940	1/46 DO Lt Ford requested a R/S bird but no birds available requested LOH to run R/S from aviation. (Buntini)				Wt R.B.	
27	0950	HELIX 19 off station.				Wt R.B.	
28	1000	1/46 Rattler 25 back on station.				Wt R.B.	
29	1003	1/46 Delta comp wv patrol closed SP/4 Allen				Wt R.B.	
30	1016	1/46 moved from BDF (Sutter) Night Hawk #14 151900 To 160600 U.L. BT 2014 LR BT 2709 Cleared by Lt Ford. Ammal rule of engagement Tim Phoenix. Cleared D.N.D. Air Cav. #24 160600 To 161800 BT 2409 To 2809 To 3206 To 2409 Cleared by Lt Ford Ammal Ref Eng. Air Cav. #27 160600 To 161800 BT 1105 To 1307 To 2010 To 1105 Cleared by Lt Ford Fw for Fw. Air Cav. #20 160600 To 161800 U.L. BT 0123 To LR BT 0912. Tim Phoenix NFB. DMD. Cleared by Lt Ford.				Sutter BDF R.B.	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

MNA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.	4
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 th	LZ Pro 15 June	0601	2400 15 Jun
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int
31	1025	1/46 received from BDE PP 16 0600 To 16 1800 273072 cleared by Lt Ford. SS 15-1800 To 16 1800 289044 cleared by Lt Ford.	Bureau BDE R-B
32	1030	1/46 Location changed for 1030 Neg.	MORROU BDE R-B
33	040	1/46 received from BDE Air Cav #21 16 0600 To 16 1800 U.S. AT 9222 L.R. BT 0134 cleared from LZ West by T.B.K. Amcal Ref C. APD #4 16 0600 To 16 1200 BT 2612 To BT 3306 To BT 2402 To BT 2612 cleared by Lt Ford Amcal Ref C	FRENCH BDE R-B
34	1130	1/46 Locations for 1130 A ⁶ 975250 B ⁶ 975250 - C ⁶ 966245 D ⁶ LZ Pro REN ⁶ LZ Pro.	MORROU BDE R-B
35	1130	1/46 received call from BDE casualty 394 Taylor requesting information on Dawson with ruptured spleen.	Rob R.B.
36	000	1/46 received call from aviation saying the our request for the LOR was denied because all were in priority use. (Huntini)	Rob R-B
37	000	Information concerning 3 packs from A 2 from C one from C still waiting at LZ Pro 1 pack from B with broken web went to rear (Hill)	Rob R-B

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 3571*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
<i>1/46 196th</i>		<i>LZ Pro 15 Jun</i>		<i>0001</i>	<i>2400 15 June</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
<i>38</i>	<i>1230</i>		<i>1/46 Locations changes for 1230 NFB changes.</i>	<i>LUAS</i>	<i>BDE R.B.</i>
<i>39</i>	<i>055</i>		<i>1/46 received from Col Arnold saying that A B.C. light duty and profiles will spend their time on LZ WEST.</i>	<i>Sgt Cleve</i>	<i>not R.B.</i>
<i>40</i>	<i>1320</i>		<i>1/46 received from BDE agent report C-3 at 14 0700 source saw 150 NVA of 402nd sapper Bn at BT 240112. Possibly 76th company C-3 at 14 0800 source saw 60 VC of V-R BT 272119. C-3 14 0700 source saw 120 NVA with 2 crew served weapons. BT 177105 (FOX)</i>		<i>not R.B.</i>
<i>41</i>	<i>1330</i>		<i>1/46 Location changes for 1330 NFB locations</i>	<i>LUAS</i>	<i>BDE R.B.</i>
<i>42</i>	<i>1410</i>		<i>1/46 called BDE and informed them about the S.O.I change in 87 office at H.H.</i>	<i>FRENCH</i>	<i>not R.B. 32723</i>
<i>43</i>	<i>1430</i>		<i>1/46 Locations for 1430 NFB.</i>	<i>BDE R.B.</i>	
<i>44</i>	<i>1540</i>		<i>1/46 passed the following information to the rear (SP4 CRAVEN) to Capt Nurns Reevaluate all personnel from HHC an E Co's in light of reassigning them to Lin Co. A report from Capt Nurns every night who will be out</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

MNAARA Date

10/15/54

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. 6	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196	LZ Pro. 15 June	FROM 0001	TO 2400 15 June
It	Time IN	OUT	Inf Int
Cont			
		The next morning. An officer will escort all personnel to hook pad and make sure that packs get on the bird. An officer will be at LZ Pro to meet all personnel who get off of the bird and assemble them to be sent to LZ WEST. Note R.B.	
46 1545		1/46 Locations for 1530 A ⁶	
		975250 Sept West. B ⁶ 975250	
		Sept. West. 966245 D ⁶ LZ Pro. Morrow	
		RCN ⁶ LZ Pro.	BDE RB
46 1602		1/46 received New Duc's NL & Obj.	
		NL 094068, 058054, 041060	
		084078, 071061, 060073, 069059	
		Obj. 110064, 039055, 058074.	
		049040, 085081.	Note RB
47 1620		1/46 4.2" Report 15 June	
		Total missions 2 Obs. mission	
		1 Unobs. missions 1 scheduled	
		for 31 Day legth rounds 6	
		Total rounds 53 HF 37	Lucas
		WP & Ill. 16 CS 0	BDE RB
48 1630		1/46 Locations for 1630 NFG.	BDE RB
49 1650		1/46 contacted BDE to inform Capt weeks to be standing by at U.I.D. H.H. Rab 25	
		would be coming from	Lucas
		LZ West to pick him up	Note RB
50 1715		1/46 received resupply for C ⁶ from	WEAAMS
		LZ West.	Note R.B.

CON

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By *MM* NARA Date

10/15/04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED
It	Time	Inc Int
1/46	196 ⁴⁶	LZ PRO 15 June 0001
51	1720	1/46 Locations changed for 1730 A ⁶ 975245 B ⁶ 975245 C ⁶ 966245 1730 D ⁶ LZ PRO REN ⁶ LZ PRO. 26000 BDE RB
52	1735	1/46 C ⁶ Dawson ruptured spleen informed by 3FC Brillantes was transferred from C ²³ to Chu Lier 91 ²⁶ evac 91 ⁵⁴ has neg. knowledge when this took place. Note RB
53	1740	1/46 M ⁶ 875863 belongs to Charlie company. Note RB
54	1810	Rattler 25 went off station with 4 hrs 50 min total time Note RB
55	1840	1/46 GSR departed PRO to hook up dairy chain for BPS Deco informed Note RB
56	1855	1/46 GSR closed PRO after hooking up dairy chain for BPS Note RB
57	1930	1/46 Deco turned in Ferry Count, Total 388 Note RB
58	1955	1/46 Neg Sit Rep Note RB
59	2050	1/46 Bluehost 40 on station for night hawk mission #14. Note RB
60	2110	1/46 Night Location ACO NL 965247 BCO NL 964245 CCO 968249 Deco LZ PRO D21 NA 179080 REN 2ZPRO Note RB
61	2130	1/46 TIEN PHUIC location 0-26-A, 989165 OBJECTIVE for 16 JUNE GRID 987 135 / P-65-D 038063 OBJECTIVE for 16 JUNE 024057 Note RB
62	2145	1/46 Unit from Lien Phouc SP →

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

NARA Date

10/15/64

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY		PAGE NO.	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
It	Time In Out	FROM	TO
146	196 LTB	L2 PRO	15 JUNE 21 0001 15 JUNE 2400 15 JUNE
62	2145	rating C-2 time 150900 - C-7 VC co located BT 125081 mission unknown	FAMNSec
		Commanding officer Bui Kien	BDE WSA
63	2145	146 Intel from TIEN PHOU SF rating C-2 time 151000 hrs - 2 PHT of VC co from 74 th BN located Grid BT 170166 + BT 167162 wearing blue uniforms + carrying all kinds of individual weapons	FAMNSec
			BDE WSA
64	2145	146 Intel from Tien Phouc SF rating C-3 time 150200 hrs - 63 VC located BT 133164 mission unknown	FAMNSec
		Co is VO BAM	BDE WSA
65	2145	146 Intel from Tien Phouc SF rating C-3 time 150800 - 120 VC from 31 st NUP REG located Grid BT 064197 + BT 068199 Weapons, 1-82 mm mortar, 2-60 mm mortar, -3 57 Recoless R. after, 1 B-40 rocket, 2 Heavy machine guns, 6 machine guns (LEGHS)	FAMNSec
		Full list of individual weapons	BDE WSA
66	2210	146. Bluebird 40 after completing Nighthawk mission #14 reported at Grid 242116 spotted a campfire outside a shelter with black PS hanging on a bush drying. at Grid 246123 spotted a campfire outside a shelter. at Grid 269117 rec SAI returned fire with negative results. at Grid 231131 received SAI + returned fire with neg results	BDE WSA
67	2400	146 Log closed by Sp/4 Lee	mod/BDE
		Sp/4 R Borne	SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

MNAARA Date

NMD 873371
10/15/84

CONFIDENTIAL

15 June 70 Summary: The 146 Infantry encountered negative enemy contact while continuing operation Frederick Hill. "A" co cleared LZ West and linked up with "B" co before moving out on a recon in force mission in conjunction with B "co". C co implemented search and clear operations west of LZ West. D co continued to train and reorganize while securing LZ Pro.

CONFIDENTIAL

16 June '70

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By *MW* NARA Date *10/15/84*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO. *1086*

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46</i> <i>196</i> th		<i>L2 WEST</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>16 JUNE</i>	<i>70</i>
It	Time IN OUT				Inf Int
<i>1</i>	<i>0001</i>	<i>1/46 Log opened by 5/4 Trietley</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>0005</i>	<i>1/46 A, B, and C Co's. D.T. approved</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
		<i>by Cpt. Hunter.</i>			
<i>3</i>	<i>0055</i>	<i>1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>0155</i>	<i>1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
<i>5</i>	<i>0255</i>	<i>1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
<i>6</i>	<i>0355</i>	<i>1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>0455</i>	<i>1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>0555</i>	<i>1/46 Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
<i>9</i>	<i>0630</i>	<i>1/46 B & B element (reinforced)</i>			
		<i>squad departed toward the North</i>			
		<i>West mountain 950250; to link up</i>			
		<i>with 1/46 ARVN.</i>			
<i>10</i>	<i>0640</i>	<i>1/46 - (AD) LNO 3/21 Agent Report:</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
		<i>102 VC/NVA carrying (5) M-79;</i>			
		<i>(1) 82 mm. mortar; (1) 60 mm. mortar;</i>			
		<i>(1) M-60; (1) 57 mm recoil-less rifle</i>			
		<i>Grids 0025, 0125, 0026, 0126.</i>			
		<i>Artillery was processed into grids:</i>			
		<i>000253, 001259, 009258, 018254,</i>			
		<i>011255, 011251.</i>			
<i>11</i>	<i>0655</i>	<i>It was determined from LTC Snyder that</i>			
		<i>the ARVN Regimental commander CO</i>			
		<i>changed the plan for physical linkup</i>			
		<i>at 960250. Plan for the link up are</i>			
		<i>now dropped; Attack will begin as scheduled.</i>			
<i>12</i>	<i>0710</i>	<i>All field units reported taking</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
		<i>their pills.</i>			
<i>13</i>	<i>0711</i>	<i>Wco dep. south</i>			<i>Note PNT</i>
<i>14</i>	<i>0715</i>	<i>Rattler 19 on station for C & C. Sign</i>			
		<i>tail number 763 with 05 hrs</i>			<i>Cont</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP-11* DATE *11/11/84*

SIGNATURE

DATE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 1289357*
By *M/NARA* Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>276</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 Bn. 196 Bde</i>		<i>LZ West</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>0001 - 16 June</i>	<i>2400 16 June 70</i>
It	Time IN OUT			Inf	Int
<i>15</i>	<i>Cont</i>	<i>until</i>	<i>incant - will be flare ship</i>		
		<i>to night</i>		<i>note</i>	<i>RA</i>
<i>16</i>	<i>0745</i>	<i>Helix 14 on station to work for</i>			
		<i>1/46 - LZ West</i>		<i>note</i>	<i>RA</i>
<i>17</i>	<i>0830</i>	<i>Helix 14 off station</i>			
<i>18</i>	<i>0835</i>	<i>1/46 Location Changes - Aco 967243</i>			
		<i>Bco 966243 - Cco - 964246</i>		<i>note</i>	<i>RA</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>0935</i>	<i>1/46 Location Changes - Aco 965242</i>			
		<i>Bco 964238, Cco departed south</i>			
		<i>from 964246</i>		<i>note</i>	<i>RA</i>
<i>20</i>	<i>1010</i>	<i>Helix 18 on station to work</i>			
		<i>for 1/46 -</i>		<i>note</i>	<i>RA</i>
<i>21</i>	<i>1025</i>	<i>Helix 18 off station to work</i>			
		<i>for 3/21</i>		<i>note</i>	<i>RA</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>1055</i>	<i>Helix 18 back on station to</i>			
		<i>check out grid 925230 - were</i>			
		<i>a Bn. Size force VC/NVA - wide</i>			
		<i>spread to the west</i>		<i>note</i>	<i>RA</i>
<i>23</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>Fire Base 92 on station to</i>			
		<i>took over grid 925230</i>		<i>note</i>	<i>RA</i>
<i>24</i>	<i>1110</i>	<i>ECO - 87A while on a op/radio relay</i>			
		<i>at 0950 hrs. spotted 4 VC/NVA</i>			
		<i>wearing yellow uniforms at</i>			
		<i>grid 963258 - proximity 0800 meters</i>			
		<i>Proximity to govt to see if VC/NVA</i>			
		<i>had packs or weapons. Artillery observed</i>			
		<i>with unknown results. Bde Fox</i>		<i>note</i>	<i>TR</i>
<i>25</i>	<i>1115</i>	<i>C' at 1030 hrs while conducting</i>			
		<i>a sweep mission found at grid</i>			
		<i>964241 found 8-10 bunkers. Bunkers</i>			
		<i>were in a wooden frame to southeast</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 1089354*
By *NM* NARA Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DATA LOG				PAGE NO. <i>3</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>40 Bn 196 Bde</i>		<i>L-2 West</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>001 16 hr</i>	<i>2400 16 hr</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf	Int	
<i>05</i>	<i>0000</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>all bunkers had been destroyed by Artillery. Bde For</i>
<i>06</i>	<i>1125</i>				<i>Arty prep in grid 9322 completed</i>
					<i>note RH</i>
<i>07</i>	<i>1130</i>				<i>Fire bird 97 went to work in the area where a Bn Sig force of VC/NVA - was spotted -</i>
					<i>note RH</i>
<i>08</i>	<i>1210</i>				<i>Fire bird 97 reported that it appeared that the enemy was attempting to dig in at that location.</i>
<i>09</i>	<i>1150</i>				<i>Helix 18's fighters on station to put in N/S in grid 938228</i>
					<i>note RH</i>
<i>30</i>	<i>1152</i>				<i>Fire Bird 97 off station low on fuel.</i>
					<i>note RH</i>
<i>31</i>	<i>1205</i>				<i>Helix 18 first set off station</i>
<i>32</i>	<i>1210</i>				<i>Helix 18 second set of fighters on station to put in N/S at grid 943233</i>
					<i>note RH</i>
<i>33</i>	<i>1225</i>				<i>Helix 18 and second set of fighters off station - Helix 18 could not give us a BDA - because he was low on fuel.</i>
					<i>note RH</i>
<i>34</i>	<i>1305</i>				<i>Helix 15 on station</i>
<i>35</i>	<i>1320</i>				<i>Helix 15 on station fighters on station to put in N/S at grid 948231</i>
					<i>note RH</i>
<i>36</i>	<i>1335</i>				<i>Helix 15 report that N/S in grid 948231 was completed - fighters off station - dropped 24-500 pound bombs - BDA - Destroyed</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NN 589354*
 By *NN* NARA Date *10/15/84*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO. *4 of 6*

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196</i>		<i>LZ WEST</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>16 JUNE</i>	<i>70</i>
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
<i>36</i>			<i>Cont: 5 bunker, 5 breathing holes -</i>		
			<i>50 feet of trench line -</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>
<i>37</i>	<i>13:50</i>		<i>All of 1/46's Companies are at</i>		
			<i>Objective ①.</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>RK</i>
<i>38</i>	<i>14:30</i>		<i>1/46 All 1/46 Element areas 962235</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>Plu</i>
<i>39</i>	<i>15:30</i>		<i>1/46 Reg. Loc. Change</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>Plu</i>
<i>40</i>	<i>16:15</i>		<i>1/46 - Helix 15 - 15:10 hrs -</i>		
			<i>had res of fighter jets & dropped</i>		
			<i>30-500 lbs O's complete at 15:20</i>		
			<i>hrs + Helix 15 left station at 15:25</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>Plu</i>
<i>41</i>	<i>16:16</i>		<i>1/46 - S-2 Report on Hai Chanh ques-</i>		
			<i>tioned at LZ West. Hai Chanh have</i>		
			<i>a band V.C. who had been</i>		
			<i>carrying wounded from</i>		
			<i>battlefield north of his village</i>		
			<i>to aid station. on 12 June</i>		
			<i>he reported a large amount</i>		
			<i>of wounded & killed being</i>		
			<i>carried to aid station. West</i>		
			<i>day. to Chui Vai</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>Plu</i>
<i>42</i>	<i>16:30</i>		<i>1/46 Reg. Loc. Change</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>Plu</i>
<i>43</i>	<i>16:32</i>		<i>1/46 O.P. 15:00 hrs. 974259. while</i>		
			<i>on an O.P. 1/46 personnel spotted</i>		
			<i>Chi-Coa grenade dropping within</i>		
			<i>their position. It had just begun</i>		
			<i>there, is in fair shape & not set up</i>		
			<i>as a bomb. They will blow in place</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>Plu</i>
<i>44</i>	<i>17:16</i>		<i>1/46 C 731 next East</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>Plu</i>
<i>45</i>	<i>17:20</i>		<i>1/46 - C.A. at 16:30 reporting F410 104°</i>		
			<i>Rattler 12 came from 31 to pick up</i>		
			<i>the pack. Complete to LZ WEST at 17:15</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>Plu</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NM 12893541*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>5886</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196</i>		<i>LZ WEST</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>16 JUNE</i>	<i>76</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
<i>46</i>		<i>1740</i>	<i>1/46 - O.P. 1/46 closed LZ WEST</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>GR</i>
<i>47</i>		<i>1800</i>	<i>1/46 - C. 31 reported having a</i>		
			<i>such pack (urinating blood) to</i>		
			<i>him passed & requested a Machine</i>		
			<i>Rattler 23 from 431 completed</i>		
			<i>pickup to LZ WEST at 1715.4</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>GR</i>
<i>48</i>	<i>1840</i>		<i>1/46 Loc. Change - C. 960238</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>GR</i>
<i>49</i>	<i>1940</i>		<i>1/46 - Loc Change - C. 1/46 - 956243</i>		
			<i>C. 31 - 984238</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>GR</i>
<i>50</i>	<i>2030</i>		<i>1/46 - C. 1/46 at 2020 hrs. reported</i>		
			<i>finding the MIA from action</i>		
			<i>a few days ago at 956243</i>		
			<i>the bodies were KIA & did not</i>		
			<i>appear to be tampered with.</i>		
			<i>They still had their equipment &</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>GR</i>
			<i>were identified by dog tags</i>		
<i>51</i>	<i>2115</i>		<i>1/46. B6 at 0910 hrs. AT 962 238. found</i>		
			<i>an enemy bunker complex (approx</i>		
			<i>15-20 bunkers) Most of this complex</i>		
			<i>has been destroyed by Air strikes</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>GR</i>
			<i>& Arty fire</i>		
<i>52</i>	<i>2120</i>		<i>1/46 - 16 ARVN at Grid 951240. on a</i>		
			<i>search & clear mission found 15</i>		
			<i>NVA/VC. KIA. 5 KIA were found lying</i>		
			<i>around a destroyed mortar position</i>		
			<i>10 KIA were found in spider holes</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>GR</i>
			<i>All were killed with SAF from C. 1/46</i>		
<i>53</i>	<i>2130</i>		<i>1/46 - Intel 31st Regt 2nd Div is</i>		
			<i>located East of S. 1st. has received</i>		
			<i>the order to attack. The target</i>		
			<i>unknown, maybe Nhon Duc or Binh</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>GR</i>

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By M/NARA Date

NM 589357
10/15/84

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO.
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED
146 196		LZ WEST		FROM TO
				16 JUNE 70
It	Time IN OUT			Inf Int
53	cont	146 Phu BT 1532 or Hanh Binh force substitute Bn of NVA have moved from Thach Bach at 8030 to the East. They will attach Bun Son or organize to Ambush at West of Thang Binh. Request receiver unit pay attention to it		Note PHT
54	2245	146 - Neg Sit. Rep all elements		Note PHT
55	2345	146 - Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements		Note PHT
56	2400	146 - Log closed by 1/4 Tretley		Note PHT

CONFIDENTIAL

16 June 70 Summary: The 146 Infantry had negative enemy contact as operation Frederick Hill was continued in the 4/31 Infantry's area of operation. A co and B co moved on a parallel axis as they second in force. C co continued to search and clear the Niep Duc valley. D co implemented small element patrols while continuing to secure LZ Pro.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *MM 2893371*
By *MM NARA* Date *10/15/60*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED
It	Time IN OUT	Inf Int
<i>1/46</i>	<i>196 LTB</i>	<i>12 PRO 16 JUNE</i>
		<i>FROM TO</i>
		<i>0001 16 JUNE 2400 16 JUNE</i>
<i>1</i>	<i>0001</i>	<i>1/46 Log opened by Sp14 Lee</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>0010</i>	<i>1/46 Turned in field strengths for</i>
		<i>1/46 to S-1 near areas Aco 66+3+2+5</i>
		<i>Bco 73+3+2+6 Cco 48+3+4+4</i>
		<i>Dco 70+3+3+2 RCN 8+1+1</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>0055</i>	<i>1/46 Reg Sit Rep</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>0155</i>	<i>1/46 Reg Sit Rep</i>
<i>5</i>	<i>0255</i>	<i>1/46 Reg Sit Rep</i>
<i>6</i>	<i>0355</i>	<i>1/46 Reg Sit Rep</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>0621</i>	<i>1/46 received frag count from D co</i>
		<i>Sp14 Buckwalter</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>0625</i>	<i>1/46 GSR patrol dept. bunker line to</i>
		<i>unhook daisy chain. Bunker line</i>
		<i>was informed by Sp14 Buckwalter</i>
<i>9</i>	<i>0643</i>	<i>1/46 GSR Patrol closed bunker</i>
		<i>line D co informed Sp14 Buckwalter</i>
<i>10</i>	<i>0650</i>	<i>1/46 Late intng. At 0130 105 gun #1</i>
		<i>observed 1 42" round impacting</i>
		<i>by the R.P.G. wire on the east side</i>
		<i>of the Hill approx 50 feet from</i>
		<i>Gun #1. They notified TOC & the</i>
		<i>Duty Officer investigated. 4.2" mortar</i>
		<i>personnel were called to the site</i>
		<i>& confirmed that it was a 4.2" illum</i>
		<i>projectile. They were instructed (42</i>
		<i>personnel) to dispose of it ASAP</i>
<i>11</i>	<i>0655</i>	<i>1/46 on reference to item 10 42"</i>
		<i>personal the round had been</i>
		<i>picked up and will be blown</i>
<i>12</i>	<i>0707</i>	<i>1/46 Haw Suc came up on station</i>
<i>13</i>	<i>0715</i>	<i>1/46 D co 1st Pct. departing S.E.</i>

CON

SIGNATURE

W. Hallinan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *MM 5893571*
 By *MM* NARA Date *10/15/94*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 th		LZ PRO 16 June		FROM 0001	TO 2400
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
14	0717		1/46. Ten phone on station	note	R.B.
15	0720		1/46 Rattler 19, tail 76 783, 8 hour to mount with flairs	CASQURE	
16	0740		1/46 locations for 0730 A ⁶ 965247 B ⁶ 964245 C ⁶ 968249 D ⁶ LZ PRO B ² Dep. ¹⁷⁹⁰⁷⁰ SE REN ⁶ LZ PRO.	note	R.B.
17	0843		1/46 location changed for 0830 A ⁶ 967243 B ⁶ 966243 C ⁶ 964246 D ⁶ LZ PRO D ² 176066 REN ⁶ LZ PRO.	MORTLAND BDE	R.B.
18	0845		1/46 location changed for 0830 A ⁶ 965242 B ⁶ 964238 C ⁶ 964246 D ⁶ LZ PRO. D ² 178054 REN ⁶ LZ PRO.	MORROW	BDE R.B.
19	0855		1/46 received from BDE PP 17 0600 To 17 1800 gud 278005. SS 16 1800 17 1800 gud 289128 cleared by 16 for. (Benue	note	R.B.
20	1005		1/46 received from LZ Web A ⁶ 20-23 B- 23-26 B 26-29 D- 29-2	note	R.B.
21	1055		1/46 location changed for 1155 hrs A ⁶ 966238 B ⁶ 962237 C ⁶ 960240 D ⁶ LZ PRO D ² 179048 REN ⁶ LZ PRO.	MORROW BDE	R.B.
22	1108		1/46 received from BDE. that D ⁶ is on stand by for A.P.D. mission passed down from Divisions. (MORROW)	note	R.B.
23	1125		1/46 D ⁶ was patrol departing off bunker 9 SP/4 buckwalter	note	R.B.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 5893571*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
It	Time IN OUT		FROM	TO
		<i>1/46 196th</i>	<i>L7 PRD 16 June</i>	<i>0001 2400</i>
<i>24</i>	<i>1125</i>	<i>Lt Ford informed Lt Tappes to have 2 hooks sent to from west to subvise for June 17</i>		
<i>25</i>	<i>1147</i>	<i>1/46 received from BDE Riv Can #24 17 0600 TO 17 1800 BT 1105 TO 1107 TO 2010 TO 1105 cleared by Lt Ford fire to fire Air Can. #26 17 0600 TO 17 1800 AT 9222 TO BT 0314 cleared by Lt Ford Amcal Ref E. Air Can. #27 17 0600 TO 17 1800 BT 2409 TO 2809 TO 3206 TO 2409. cleared by Lt. Ford Amcal Ref E. APP #6 17 0800 TO 17 1200 AT 8816 2R 9605 cleared by Lt Ford Amcal rules of engagement. APP #5 17 0800 TO 17 1200 UL AT 9614 2R. BT 0107 cleared by Lt Ford. Amcal rules of engagement. Tien Phouc. Cleared by R.S.K. will be friendly in the area. Night Hawk #13 16 1800 TO 17 0600 UL BT 2014 2R. BT 2709 cleared by Lt Ford Amcal rules of engagement Tien Phouc. cleared by R.S.K.</i>		
<i>26</i>	<i>1210</i>	<i>1/46 Delta company were patrol. closed. SP4 Bonnett 100 LB</i>		
<i>27</i>	<i>1210</i>	<i>1/46 received from BDE That</i>		

100 R.B

*#26
Tien Phouc
NFC
C
B*

*FOX
BDE R.B*

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By MNARA Date

 100-1073571
 10/15/94

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 ^{SW}		LZ PRO 16 June		FROM 0001	TO 2400
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
			Delta company is released from any obligation that we have known anything about in the first place (APP)		
28	1210		1/46 locations for 1130 A ⁶ 962237 B ⁶ 961234 C ⁶ 962239 D ⁶ LZ Pro. D ² 179049 RCN & LZ Pro.		Morrow R.B.
29	1233		In reference to item 27 wri patrol while closing found one Pepsi can full of C-4 in front of bunker 14 was extracted and brought to TOC for future investigation		100 R.B.
30	1240		1/46 Lt Forb contacted Maj. Tassam BDF S-5 and requested Psyops mission asap.		100 R.B.
31	1300		Informed SFC Yates to have the re-supply for LZ Siberia ready for June 17.		
32	1310		1/46 Locations change for 1230 A ⁶ 962237 B ⁶ 961234 C ⁶ 962239 D ⁶ LZ Pro D ² 179049 RCN & LZ Pro.		
33	1315		Lt Forb informed Lt Topps to request 1 hook from LZ Pro to Siberia external load.		100 R.B.
34	1325		1/46 Lt Forb requested for CH from BDF requested 10 birds for 1300 for June 17 th . ABC 1/46 B 4/31 units to be moved. PZ AT 967236 LZ 897223		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 1289354*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			PAGE NO.	<i>65</i>
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 1964</i>		<i>CON/T</i>	FROM	TO
			<i>1</i>	<i>2400</i>
It	Time IN OUT		Inf	Int
<i>CON/T</i>		<i>PZ call sign Papa 32 Zulu LZ</i>		
		<i>call sign Topic 32 57.05.</i>		
		<i>A/B frequency NCS Bugle</i>		
		<i>04I. 1st left to 4th left will</i>		
		<i>go from PZ to LZ. Last left</i>		
		<i>will be split 5 birds to Pro</i>		
		<i>5 to West. All ten then to</i>	<i>LUCAS</i>	
		<i>Siberia.</i>	<i>BDF RB</i>	
<i>35</i>	<i>1347</i>	<i>1/46 received confirmation (HILL)</i>		
		<i>on the CR for 17th June which</i>		
		<i>is delayed 24 hrs now until</i>		
		<i>June 18th. (BDF MORROW)</i>	<i>NOT RB.</i>	
<i>36</i>	<i>1400</i>	<i>1/46 location changed for 1330</i>		
		<i>A⁶ 962243 B⁶ 962243 C⁶ 962239</i>		
		<i>D⁶ LZ PRO D² 179049 PRO⁶ LZ PRO</i>	<i>LUCAS</i>	
<i>37</i>	<i>1405</i>	<i>1/46 BDF commander LZ.</i>	<i>BDF RB</i>	
		<i>PRO. BDF informed (LUCAS)</i>		
<i>38</i>	<i>1410</i>	<i>BDF commander reported LZ PRO</i>	<i>LUCAS</i>	
		<i>destination unknown.</i>	<i>BDF RB</i>	
<i>39</i>	<i>1420</i>	<i>1/46 received from BDF to</i>		
		<i>notify Braker Line^{comp} that they will</i>		
		<i>be on stand by as a stationary</i>		
		<i>force 2 Tro insertion into 4/31</i>		
		<i>AO. center of mass AT 800130</i>		
		<i>AT 880180. received from</i>		
		<i>BDF S-3 (MORROW). If 2 LRP³ BDF RB</i>	<i>BDF RB</i>	
<i>40</i>		<i>run into trouble D^{co} will be</i>		
		<i>et haled to help. To Crane informed.</i>		
		<i>In reference to item 35 stating</i>		
		<i>that the CR would be delayed</i>		
		<i>to the 18th change number 3</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 387351*
By *MV NARA* Date *10/15/84*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. <i>26</i>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 1964</i>	<i>LZ Pro 16 Jun</i>	FROM <i>0001</i>	TO <i>2400</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int
<i>41</i>	<i>0001</i>	<i>the CA is on for the 17th at 1300. Informed BDE. Information received from Lt. Kneating. Lucas was informed at BDE by Lt. Ford. BDE R.B.</i>	
<i>41</i>	<i>0000</i>	<i>1/46 received from LZ West informing stating to have all commo equipment ready to go to LZ West first thing in the morn. June 17th. Call the rear and have the equipment sent out from Chu Lia first thing on the morning of June 17th. SP4 Fontant informed by Lt. Ford. Chu Lia informed by Sgt Fannell (Ferguson) LWO R.B.</i>	
<i>42</i>	<i>1510</i>	<i>In reference to item 34 the LZ changed from 897223 to AT 903217. BDE was informed. BDE R.B.</i>	<i>morrow</i>
<i>43</i>	<i>1515</i>	<i>1/46 location change for 1430 A⁶ 962243 B⁴ 962243 C⁴ 962243 D⁴ - LZ Pro D³ 79048 RCU⁶ LZ Pro.</i>	
<i>44</i>	<i>1525</i>	<i>1/46 at LZ West informed that Alpha company medical R/s was lost and a new list would have to be worked up in order to receive the resupply ordered on the 14th. R.B.</i>	
<i>45</i>	<i>1550</i>	<i>1/46 received medical resupply for Alpha company from LZ West 50/5 Palty LWO R.B.</i>	

CONT

SIGNATURE

DATE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *MM 589351*
 By *MM* NARA Date *01/15/84*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>87</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196th</i>		<i>LZ Pro 16 June</i>		FROM <i>0001</i>	TO <i>2400</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int.
<i>46</i>	<i>1600</i>		<i>Tien Phouc neg. multicaps</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>47</i>	<i>1610</i>		<i>1/46 location changed for 1530</i>		
			<i>A⁶ 962243 B⁶ 962243 C⁶ 962243</i>		
			<i>D⁶ - LZ Pro D² 179049 RCD⁶ LZ Pro</i>		
<i>48</i>	<i>1620</i>		<i>SS #3 concoded by SSA Jones</i>		
			<i>BDE notified 15-4 French</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>49</i>	<i>1625</i>		<i>1/46 satellite 19 released going back to Chu Sea to get a new air craft.</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>50</i>	<i>1630</i>		<i>1/46 location changed for 1630</i>		
			<i>A⁶ 962243 B⁶ 962243 C⁶ 962243</i>	<i>MORROW</i>	
			<i>D⁶ - LZ Pro D² 179049 RCD⁶ LZ Pro.</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>51</i>	<i>1630</i>		<i>1/46 42" Report. Total missions</i>		
			<i>0 Observed missions 0 Unobserved missions</i>		
			<i>missions 0 Scheduled for 19</i>		
			<i>day light rounds 0 total</i>		
			<i>rounds 24. HE 19 WP 0</i>	<i>MORROW</i>	
			<i>ill. 5 CS 0.</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>52</i>	<i>1657</i>		<i>1/46 PFC Bomerem Eco medic</i>		
			<i>R/R Hauri 28 July to 3 Aug. Kemp</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>53</i>	<i>1720</i>		<i>1/46 Lt Ford requested R/S. bird</i>		
			<i>plus C+C. bird no more than</i>		
			<i>one bird available per Br. H Ford</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
			<i>requested LOH to run R/S.</i>	<i>BDE</i>	
<i>54</i>	<i>1745</i>		<i>1/46 received B⁶ medical</i>		
			<i>resupply from LZ W. 56.</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>55</i>	<i>1805</i>		<i>1/46 location changed for 1730</i>		
			<i>A⁶ 962243 B⁶ 962243 C⁶ 962243</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>TE2</i>
			<i>D⁶ - LZ Pro D² 185054 RCD⁶ LZ Pro</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>56</i>	<i>1808</i>		<i>1/46 received location from H.D.</i>		
			<i>NH. 097068, 050056, 045053</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 589351*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/84*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>8</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196</i>		<i>LEARNED</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>0001</i>	<i>2400</i>
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
<i>COUT</i>			<i>084078, 062078, 071069, 069059. Objections</i>		
			<i>046068, 100064, 038069, 084080, 058072</i>	<i>Not</i>	<i>RB</i>
<i>57</i>	<i>1825</i>		<i>1/46 Rattle 19 hole station with a total time of 09+30</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>file</i>
<i>58</i>	<i>1850</i>		<i>1/46 GSR departed to look up day chain for BPS Dec informed S4 Budant</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>file</i>
<i>59</i>	<i>1915</i>		<i>1/46 GSR closed Rm after looking up day chain for BPS Dec informed</i>		
<i>60</i>	<i>1930</i>		<i>1/46 Dec turned in pay current total 67.9</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>file</i>
<i>61</i>	<i>1945</i>		<i>1/46 frame from the RED cross girls called + requested permission to come out to LZ PRO tomorrow permission granted by Lt. Demm</i>		
<i>62</i>	<i>1950</i>		<i>1/46 Locations Acc 962235 Bco 962235 Cco 956243 DC-1 LZ PRO D2 NL 184053 RCN LZ PRO C 4/31 984235</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>file</i>
<i>63</i>	<i>2000</i>		<i>1/46 TLEN phone locations 988147 - P55-P 109111</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>file</i>
<i>64</i>	<i>2040</i>		<i>1/46 Dco Bunker 6 spotted what appeared to be a flashlight approx 800 metres to the west of LZ PRO Bunker 6 engaged with M-79 but proximity was too great. 81 mm was processed up 9HE my further lights area will be checked out in the morning</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>file</i>
<i>65</i>	<i>2140</i>		<i>1/46 Lt Fort informed BDR of change in plans for 17 JUNE 70</i>		
<i>66</i>	<i>2145</i>		<i>1/46 Locations Acc NL 963235 Bco NL 963235 Cco 955244 Dco LZ PRO</i>		

CON -- -- -- SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 12893571*
 By *MV* NARA Date *10/15/84*

DAILY STATUS JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			PAGE NO. <i>9</i>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
<i>146 196 LZB</i>	<i>LZ PRO</i>	<i>16 JUNE 10</i>	<i>0001 16 JUN</i>	<i>2400 16 JUNE</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf	Int
<i>66</i>	<i>Cont</i>	<i>D2 NL 184053 RCN LZ PRO C 4/31 NL</i>	<i>Sites</i>	
		<i>984238</i>	<i>BDG</i>	<i>W</i>
<i>67</i>	<i>2300</i>	<i>1/4c Plans for CA 17 June 20 Change 13</i> <i>1st Lift - P2 967236 - LZ 903217 - 60 pax</i> <i>Bco 1/4c then backhaul 60 pax Bco 4/31 to</i> <i>P2 967236 from LZ 903217 / 2nd Lift</i> <i>P2 967236 LZ 903217 - 24 pax B 1/4c</i> <i>36 pax C 1/4c then Backhaul last of B 1/4c</i> <i>to P2 967236 from LZ 903217 / 3rd Lift</i> <i>3 ships P2 967236 to LZ 903217 12 pax</i> <i>2 1/4c 7 ships P2 967236 to LZ 907209</i> <i>42 pax A 1/4c / 4th Lift 3 ships to P2</i> <i>L2 West to LZ Siberia 3 to 6 lifts</i> <i>7 ships to P2 967236 to LZ 907209</i> <i>remainder of pax for A 1/4c / 5th Lift 5</i> <i>ships P2 12 PRO to LZ Siberia Remaining</i> <i>5 ships continue ferrying from LZ</i> <i>West to Siberia if necessary</i>	<i>SITES</i>	<i>BDG</i>
<i>68</i>	<i>2400</i>	<i>1/4c Log closed by Sp14 Lee</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>BDG</i>
		<i>Sp14 R Bayne</i>		
		<i>Sp14. Wadell</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By *MV* NARA Date

It. In Out

1	0000	440 Log opened by Sp14 Lee	not filed
2	0500	DAYTIME SCHEDULED FIRES clear	FMD
3	0530	H&Z for 81MM L2 PRO clear	FMD
4	0600	H&Z for 4.2 mortar L2 PRO clear	FMD
5	0630	H&Z for 175 TRA BONG clear	FMD
6	0700	H&Z for 8" TRA BONG clear	FMD
7	0730	H&Z for 105 L2 PRO clear	FMD
8	0800	H&Z for 155 TEEN PHOU clear	FMD
9	0830	H&Z for 175 TEEN PHOU clear	FMD
10	0900	H&Z for 8" TEEN PHOU clear	FMD
11	1820	INTEL GRIDS 242116 246123 exp	
		32 rounds HE 105 clear	FMD
12	1820	REGISTRATION Grid 162072 exp 8 HE	
		81MM clear	FMD
13	2030	INTEL Grid 257089 exp 54 HE 105	FMD
14	2400	440 Log closed by Sp14 Lee	not filed

Sp14 Lee

CONFIDENTIAL

NL. *Han Duc* 16 June 70

20	AFJ		
	AV	PZWXET	- 097068
		FJUXLY	- 050056
		PBGULM	- 045053
		FNOUDT	- 084078
		XEAUWK	- 062079
		UWSXYZ	- 071069
		FEKULZ	- 069059

Objectives
FJ

SWAUCH	- 046068
ORLSAW	- 100064
UEZSCP	- 038069
RHWLZS	- 084080

17 June '70

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date

10/15/84

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 193	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 th		LZ (WEST)		FROM	TO
				17 JUNE	70
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
1	0001			1/46 - Log opened by S ^r /4 Trustley	Note PHT
2	0023			1/46 - C Co. closed on A and B Co's	Note PHT
				Night Laager (963235). C Co. left their MIA's at the base of the hill on which they closed with A and B Co's.	
3	0055			1/46 - Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements	Note PHT
4	0155			1/46 - Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements	Note PHT
5	0255			1/46 - Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements	Note PHT
6	0355			1/46 - Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements.	Note PHT
7	0455			1/46 - Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements	Note PHT
8	0555			1/46 - Neg. Sit. Rep. all elements	Note PHT
9	0630			All field units reported taking their pills.	Note PHT
10	0750			May Hallinan talk with Mike 46 - at LZ Karen - and said that we could not fire Arty in the top half of the 9020 9121 grid	Note PHT
11	0810			1/46 Fox holes - Aco 65+3+2+5 Bco 70+3+2+7 - Cco 52+3+4+2	Note PHT
12	0815			URI grid from LZ Professional AS 907978	
13	0855			Charger 339 on station to pick up 2 US KIA's at Cco 1/46 location	Note PHT
14	0925			Cco 1/46 93 element dept north east	Note PHT
15	0926			Cco 4/31 dept south east	Note PHT
16	01008			Charger 339 picked up Cco 1/46 2 US KIA - will be taking to Hawk Hill	Note PHT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Hallinan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NND 893541*
 By *MMNARA* Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>273</i>	
Organization		Location <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 Bn. 196 Bde</i>		<i>LZ West</i>		FROM <i>0001-17 June</i>	TO <i>2400 17 June 70</i>
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
<i>17</i>	<i>1010</i>		<i>Charger 339 off station</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>18</i>	<i>1030</i>		<i>C Co 4093 element closed C6 location</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>1032</i>		<i>C Co 4/31 - grid 9880 237</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>20</i>	<i>1050</i>		<i>Rattler 12 on station for C+C</i>		
			<i>tail number 413, with 4 hours</i>		
			<i>until maint</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>21</i>	<i>1145</i>		<i>Rattler 12 off station</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>1230</i>		<i>H-hour had been de-layed</i>		
			<i>for 80 min</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>23</i>	<i>1345</i>		<i>First PZ time 1345 hrs</i>		
			<i>PZ grid 963235</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>24</i>	<i>1613</i>		<i>Last LZ time 1612 hrs</i>		
			<i>LZ grid 901213 - Cold-</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>25</i>	<i>1614</i>		<i>1/46: CA Completed</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>26</i>	<i>1730</i>		<i>1/46 Loc. A Co 910208, B Co 901213</i>		
			<i>+ dept South C Co 901213</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>27</i>	<i>1830</i>		<i>1/46 - Loc Change B 903205, C 909213</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>28</i>	<i>1930</i>		<i>1/46 - Loc Change - C Co 913208</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>29</i>	<i>1940</i>		<i>1/46 -> D 1434 DEPT LZ SIBERIA to the</i>		
			<i>SOFT THERST</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>30</i>	<i>2045</i>		<i>1/46 Loc Change - B Co 902202</i>		
			<i>C Co 914204, D 1434 31.8.98225</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>31</i>	<i>2140</i>		<i>1/46 Loc Change - B Co 902197, C Co 917201</i>		
			<i>D 895227 DEPT S.W. D 895227</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>PK</i>
<i>32</i>	<i>2200</i>		<i>1/46 - Plans recovered from Pro for</i>		
			<i>1/46 elements at this location. D Co</i>		
			<i>will pick up their Mechanized</i>		
			<i>Amphibious, & check out the area &</i>		
			<i>re-locate M.A. Bco will drop</i>		
			<i>sniper team to the EAST of 207000</i>		
			<i>(Their present note location) & continue com</i>		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By *MV* NARA Date
MM 389354
10/15/84

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. <i>3 of 3</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
<i>146 196</i>		<i>L7 Siberia</i>		FROM		TO	
				<i>17 JUNE 70</i>			
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf Int			
<i>32</i>				<i>to move toward G.S. A. Stens, 38</i>			
				<i>to change battery.</i>			
<i>33</i>	<i>2210</i>			<i>146. AGENT Report.</i>			
				<i>B-2 - move from 402 unit</i>			
				<i>at Grid 257089. Arty processed</i>			
				<i>Arty & U.A. the this after-</i>			
				<i>noon (17-JUNE-70) with Arty.</i>			
				<i>sighting</i>			
<i>34</i>	<i>2200</i>			<i>146 - L7 Pro. had a Note</i>			
				<i>about mission ^{22:30} to the East</i>			
				<i>& B.C. 40 took a heavy volume of</i>			
				<i>51 Cal & SAT from 286089</i>			
				<i>resulting in one 51 Cal hit</i>			
				<i>at 60 knots & 500 feet - requiring</i>			
				<i>aircraft to return to C.B. 1st</i>			
<i>35</i>	<i>2230</i>			<i>146 Reference to Item 32 Mechanical</i>			
				<i>Ambush site of the D 146 172079</i>			
				<i>163072, 183077</i>			
<i>36</i>	<i>2240</i>			<i>146 Reference to Item 34. ARTY</i>			
				<i>was processed & will continue to</i>			
				<i>do so throughout the night</i>			
<i>37</i>	<i>2250</i>			<i>146 - Note location A² 910208, B² 902197</i>			
				<i>C² 917201, D² 31 L7 Siberia, D¹ 31 889227</i>			
				<i>D³ 31 895227</i>			
<i>38</i>	<i>2255</i>			<i>146 - Neg. Sit Rep</i>			
<i>39</i>	<i>2330</i>			<i>146. ARON' ZOC - 1/5 - 912250, 961262, 899269</i>			
				<i>1/6 935344, 940238, 935250, 933237, 1/6 922258</i>			
				<i>925267, 928253 Pen 919247</i>			
<i>40</i>	<i>2355</i>			<i>146 - Neg. Sit Rep</i>			
<i>41</i>	<i>2354</i>			<i>146 Blog/Chal - Special Pulpyman</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

17 June 1970

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 893371
By MNA Date 10/15/04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 10810	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
146 196 LIB		LZ PRO		FROM	TO
		17 JUNE		0001 17 JUNE	2400 17 JUNE
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
1	0001				
				146 Log opened by Sp/4 L.A. Lee	
2	0053				
				146 Reg Sit Rep	
3	0153				
				146 Reg Sit Rep	
4	0233				
				146 Reg Sit Rep	
5	0355				
				146 Reg Sit Rep	
6	0455				
				146 Reg Sit Rep	
7	0540				
				146 Rec Intel from BDE time of Incident 151700 hrs Source/Rating B-2 (AGENT) enemy Grid 257089	
				120 VC from 402 BN located Grid 257089 KY RA Hamlet. Mission - to harass KY BICH outpost in TAM	
				KY during 16-19 June	
8	0555				
				146 Reg Sit Rep	
9	0600				
				146 Rec message for Maj Culp from Capt Rivera - No C+C today no internal hook loads from Chu Lai to PRO. Target time for internal hook load or air transport to PRO approx 1400. 14 pax from rear to proceed to South Hill split up and proceed to PRO + 2 PRO when transportation available	
10	0610				
				146 GSR patrol departed to unhook Daisy chain. D ^{co} ep notified Sp/4 Roland.	
11	0640				
				146 GSR patrol closed after unhooking Daisy chain D ^{co} informed.	
12	0655				
				146 Lt Forb received from BDE avocation that the C+C wouldn't be on station until 10:00 on their way to the	

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INT VALS
SIGNATURE PHU VU/50010

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 289351*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/54*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>27A</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>146 196th</i>		<i>CONFIDENTIAL</i> <i>LZ PRO 17 June</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>0001 17 June</i>	<i>2400 17 June</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
<i>CON/T</i>			<i>W/S birds. Lt Ford requested a</i>		
			<i>LCH. (B. unt. n.)</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>13</i>	<i>0711</i>		<i>146 received call from BDE S-3</i>		
			<i>Lt Cobbs requesting 146 to call</i>		
			<i>Tien Phouc to see if all elements</i>		
			<i>all in position for roads security</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>14</i>	<i>0720</i>		<i>Tien Phouc came on station with</i>		
			<i>a Neg. Lib.</i>		
<i>15</i>	<i>0720</i>		<i>146 were patrol departing off</i>		
			<i>of bunker 18 heading north S^W 4</i>		
			<i>Roland cleared by Lt Ford.</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>16</i>	<i>0740</i>		<i>146 location changed for 0730</i>		
			<i>A⁶ 963235 B⁶ 963235 C⁶ 965235</i>		
			<i>D⁶ LZ PRO D²⁻² 184053 RCN⁶ LZ PRO.</i>		
<i>17</i>	<i>0750</i>		<i>146 received from Tien Phouc that</i>		
			<i>all elements are in position for</i>		
			<i>the convey BDE northward</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>18</i>	<i>0751</i>		<i>146 were patrol closed with</i>		
			<i>neg. findings. S^W 4 Roland</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>0815</i>		<i>146 received from BDE 2 URT³</i>		
			<i>AS 902978 an BT 273063. Rec</i>		
			<i>leg processed on BT 273063</i>		
			<i>with unknown results.</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>20</i>	<i>0818</i>		<i>In reference to item 7 red leg</i>		
			<i>was processed into the area. a</i>		
			<i>total of 54 HE. 105 rounds</i>		
			<i>with unknown results.</i>		
<i>21</i>	<i>0823</i>		<i>146 passed to Capt. Lynch that</i>		
			<i>he would have to go through</i>		
			<i>proper channels to request the</i>		
			<i>hook sortie.</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>R.B.</i>

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 579351*
By *MNARA* Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>378</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/412 196th</i>		<i>LZ Pro 17 June</i>		FROM	TO
It	Time	OUT			Inf Int
<i>22</i>	<i>0832</i>		<i>1/412 location changed for 0830</i>		
			<i>A⁶ 963235 B⁶ 963235 C⁶ 965235</i>		<i>MORROW</i>
			<i>D⁶ LZ Pro D²⁻² 179055 RCN⁶ LZ Pro. BDE RB</i>		
<i>23</i>	<i>0840</i>		<i>1/412 received call from BDE wanting to know if body bags and other equipment was standing by at LZ West. West was informed</i>		<i>into R.B.</i>
<i>24</i>	<i>0940</i>		<i>1/412 informed D^{co} to inform the patrol that RCN is departing the hill to the east. RCN informed of D²⁻² locations</i>		<i>106 R.B.</i>
<i>25</i>	<i>0945</i>		<i>1/412 location changed for 0930</i>		
			<i>A⁶ 963235 B⁶ 963235 C⁶ 965235</i>		<i>MORROW</i>
			<i>D⁶ LZ Pro D²⁻² 174068 RCN⁶ Dept E</i>		
			<i>ST^{#1} Dept E with RCN.</i>		<i>BDE R.B.</i>
<i>26</i>	<i>1026</i>		<i>1/412 received from BDE aviation that the C/C would be on station 1045 hrs. (Gianini)</i>		<i>Not R.B.</i>
<i>27</i>	<i>1028</i>		<i>1/412 received from LZ West that the 2 KIA^s MIA^s ^{C^{co}} extracted and encoined to Hawk Hill</i>		<i>106 R.B.</i>
<i>28</i>	<i>1047</i>		<i>1/412 location changed for 1030</i>		
			<i>A⁶ 963235 B⁶ 963235 C⁶ 965235</i>		<i>MORROW</i>
			<i>D⁶ LZ Pro D²⁻² 163076 RCN⁶</i>		
			<i>194076 ST^{#1} 194076.</i>		<i>BDE R.B.</i>
<i>29</i>	<i>1055</i>		<i>1/412 C/C on station Rattle 12 tail number 413 20 hours to maintenance.</i>		<i>106 R.B.</i>
<i>30</i>	<i>1100</i>		<i>1/412 received medcaps from Hau Duc treated 30 patients 5 unknowns</i>		
			<i>checked off</i>		<i>106 R.B.</i>
COM				SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 12893571*
 By *MW* NARA Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAR. JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>40700</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196th</i>		<i>L7 Pro</i>		FROM	TO
		<i>17 June</i>		<i>0001</i>	<i>17 June</i>
It	Time IN OUT	Inf Int			
<i>31</i>	<i>1225</i>	<i>1/46 received from BDF Night Hawk #13 17 1900 TO 180600 UL BT 2014 LR BT 2709. Cleared by Lt Forb</i> <i>Tien Phouc cleared by R.S.K Amcal Roy E. Air Cav #23</i> <i>18 0600 To 18 1800 BT 1105 To 1107 To 2010 To 1105 cleared by Lt. Forb. Tien Phouc cleared by R.S.K for for for. Air Cav #25 18 0600 To 18 1800</i> <i>BT 2409 TO 2809 TO 3206 TO 2409 cleared by Lt. Forb. Tien Phouc cleared by R.S.K Amcal rules of engagement. Air Cav #29</i> <i>18 0600 To 18 1800 UL AT 9614 LR BT 0107. Cleared by Lt Forb. Tien Phouc Neg. Clearanc R.S.K. (FOX) BDF R.B.</i>			
<i>32</i>	<i>1235</i>	<i>1/46 location changed for 1130 A⁶ 963235 B⁶ 963235 C⁶ 965235 D⁶ - L7 Pro D²⁻² Cloud RCN⁶ 197078 ST⁶ 197078</i>			
<i>33</i>	<i>1233</i>	<i>1/46 location changed for 1230 A⁶ 963235 B⁶ 963235 C⁶ 965235 D⁶ L7 Pro RCN⁶ 197078 ST⁶ 197078</i>			
<i>34</i>	<i>1340</i>	<i>1/46 location changed for 1330 A⁶ 963235 B⁶ 963235 C⁶ 965235 D⁶ L7 Pro RCN⁶ 197078 ST⁶ 197078</i>			
<i>35</i>	<i>1428</i>	<i>1/46 received from BDF URT BT 269071. BT 269071, BT 271057 BT 283084. Division intail on 3</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 5893571*
 By *NM* NARA Date *01/15/89*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. <i>5710</i>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
<i>146 196 SW</i>	<i>LZ Pro 17 June</i>	FROM	TO
		<i>0001 12 June</i>	<i>2400 17 June</i>
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int
<i>100/T</i>		<i>June 220 VC of 409 VC Battalion location. BT 238112 at Kyung, wearing green uniforms 2 anti aircraft machine guns the mission is unknown. Received from (Fox)</i>	<i>Not R.B.</i>
<i>36</i>	<i>1445</i>	<i>Red leg processed with unknown result 146 location changed for 1430 A⁶ 963235 B⁶ 903213 C⁶ 903213 D⁶ - LZ Pro Rcn⁶ 197078 ST⁶ 197078</i>	<i>morrow BDE R.B.</i>
<i>37</i>	<i>1535</i>	<i>146 location changed for 1530 A⁶ 963235 B⁶ 901213 C⁶ 901213 D⁶ LZ Pro Rcn⁶ 197078 ST⁶ 197078</i>	<i>morrow BDE R.B.</i>
<i>38</i>	<i>1621</i>	<i>146 informed BDE that Combat Assault finished at 1612 hrs.</i>	<i>Not R.B.</i>
<i>39</i>	<i>1637</i>	<i>146 location changed for 1630 A⁶ 901213 B⁶ 901213 C⁶ 901213 D⁶ - LZ Pro Rcn⁶ 197078 ST⁶ 197078</i>	<i>LUCAS BDE R.B.</i>
<i>40</i>	<i>1645</i>	<i>146 4.2 report Total missions 1 observed missions 0 Unobserved missions 1 Scheduled fire 20 Day Light Rounds 4 Total rounds 26 HE 24 W.P. 0 M. 2 CS 0.</i>	<i>LUCKS BDE R.B.</i>
<i>41</i>	<i>1655</i>	<i>146 received read back from APD 586. Max Substaine AT 885126 To 891120 To 881121 877107 882099 Max spot 992099 Not substaine from 891128 To 885127 from 978089 To 980094 Not spot 956104 958102, 962101 Fehstet 984099 not leg max with unknown result. BDE R.B.</i>	

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
It	Time IN OUT	FROM TO	Inf Int
1/46	196 th	LZ PRO 17 June 001 2400	
42	1705	1/46 Blue Shosh on station to conduct U.R box 24 & 27. Blue Shosh was informed by Lt Ford that he was cleared up to grid line 28 to conduct UR using Amcal salvo of engagements	100 RB
43	1715	1/46 passed to BDE RCN proposed N.L. (morrow)	100 RB
44	1735	1/46 received from BDE URI BT 279056 within 500 meters red leg processed with unknown results.	100 RB
45	1738	1/46 received from location changes for 1730' A6 910208 910213 B6 901213 C6 901213 D6 LZ Pro RCN 205081 ST 205081	SFTS LUCAS BDE RB
46	1801	1/46 received from BDE UR #28 18 0600 To 18 1800 U2 AT8806 AS 9896 cleared by Lt. Ford Amcal RofE. Folwestock	100 RB
47	1820	1/46 received message from BDE stating all units will summit 3 names of 3 purple heart holders for security guard to BDE HQ. The list will be submitted no later than 1200 19 Jan 70 to BDE S-1 from BDE C Sgt M. Lt Ford informed S.M. Rose.	100 RB
48	1823	1/46 D Co 13 elements slept. Went to set oab M.A. Charat by Lt. Simon DO.	100 RB

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 12893571*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/54*

DAILY STAB. JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>72/8</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>146 196th</i>		<i>L7 Pro 175m</i>		FROM <i>0001</i>	TO <i>2400</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
<i>49</i>	<i>1830</i>		<i>Blue Ghosb 24 while conducting a UR on box 27 spotted at AT 259086 a trail lined with spider hole and a camouflaged enemy shelter. AT 261085 a tunnel enter. 2x3 feet wide. At 26083 a camouflaged enemy shelter with green clothing inside. AT 262085 a metal shelter with green clothing around it. AT 265088 1st NVA. weader into bunker which was camouflaged was engaged with rockets. Results were 1 bunker destroyed fate of enemy unknown.</i> <i>Blue Ghosb 24 while conducting a UR on box 24 at 1730 at AT 149078 one camouflaged enemy shelter which showed recent use. AT 146064 foot prints along river bed could not tell number or direction but the tracks were made since the last rain fall.</i>		
<i>50</i>	<i>1900</i>		<i>146 D1 closed L2 PRO</i>		
<i>51</i>	<i>1905</i>		<i>146 D3 departed 22 PRO to the East to set up mechanical ambulances</i>		
<i>52</i>	<i>2000</i>		<i>146 Stry spots from BDB ASAP to 0600 Grids 280054 + 273069 clear</i> <i>146 FMO</i>		
<i>53</i>	<i>2030</i>		<i>146 Rec Frag Count from Deco</i>		
			<i>total 675</i>		

FMVHSGC BDB 1/24

FMVHSGC BDB 1/24

DA SHASK BDB 1/24

not clear

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

MNAARA Date

10/15/64

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO.	8210
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		FROM	TO
1/46 196 LEB	L2 PRO 17 JUNE	0001	17 JUNE 2400	17 JUNE	
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
54	2045				
1/46 Rec SOE Chang from BDE consisting of 41 CMD fig to 68.75				Sites	
55	2100				
1/46 Received plane for 19 JUNE all 3 elements will continue to Recon in Force Guide 9018, 9118 + 9218.					
Plans for 48 hrs - all 3 elements will continue Recon in Force in Guide 9017 9117 + 9217. S-3 also requested summary of personnel gains to field from L2 PRO + from rear.				SITES	
56	2130				
Sent plans to L2 Siberia - Recon will drop off Soyuz slightly east of point NL 207080. RECON will continue towards Burlington "T" and change batteries in GSR string #38 tomorrow or next day. - Dec has 3 M/A out at the time. Tomorrow will send out a patrol to pick up M/A will check out any movement about night before & Dec will ret out more mechanics in the evening.				SITES	
57	2145				
1/46 Blueghost 40 on station to VR Box #25				not Dec	
58	2155				
1/46 Blueghost 40 while on VR of VR Box #25 took heavy SAF + .51 cal fire from Guid 286089 resulting in 1 HIT from .51 cal. Air speed 60 knots altitude 500 feet Blueghost 40 returning to base for maintenance will return if possible meanwhile 1/46 is providing artillery on area up 54 HE 105				FAHNSOCK	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 3873571*
 By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO.
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED
				FROM TO
<i>146 196 FFB</i>		<i>LZ PRO 17 JUNE</i>		<i>000117JUNE 2400 17JUNE</i>
It	Time	OT	Inf	Int
<i>59</i>	<i>2210</i>			
<i>146 TEEN PHOUC night location C-26-A</i>				
<i>Grid 018108 alt 042103 P56-D NL Grid</i>				
<i>098164 alt 064122</i>				
<i>60</i>	<i>2215</i>			
<i>146 from Teen Phouc - C 5th SF will</i>				
<i>be working in AO set #80 with approx</i>				
<i>40 par Time frame 171500 HRS to 22</i>				
<i>1800 hrs will be working in Grids 0630</i>				
<i>1170 - 1417 - 0617</i>				
<i>61</i>	<i>2215</i>			
<i>146 from TEEN PHOUC Time of incident</i>				
<i>171330 - C-26-A initiated ambush</i>				
<i>on 15 VC at Grid 991110 Enemy evaded</i>				
<i>to the west. Result 1 VC KIA 3 VC</i>				
<i>POW CEP 1AK-47 CIA SER NO 10133968</i>				
<i>also captured a small amt of documents</i>				
<i>will be extracted or brought in with</i>				
<i>the element</i>				
<i>62</i>	<i>2215</i>			
<i>146 from Teen Phouc Time of incident</i>				
<i>272030 C-26-A was ambushed by</i>				
<i>unknown, size enemy force at Grid</i>				
<i>0110 Friendly evaded to the</i>				
<i>South to get out of the kill zone.</i>				
<i>Enemy casualties unknown friendly</i>				
<i>casualties 6 WIA all CIDG</i>				
<i>63</i>	<i>2230</i>			
<i>146 Night Locations ACo NL 910207</i>				
<i>BCo NL 920197 CCo NL 917201 DCo LZ PRO</i>				
<i>MIA 172067 163072 183077 RCN + SNIPERS</i>				
<i>NL 207080 DCo 4316 LZ SIBERIA</i>				
<i>D1 NA 889227 D3 NA 895227</i>				
<i>64</i>	<i>2245</i>			
<i>146 Requested routine dustoff for</i>				
<i>145 pack with malaria + Temp of</i>				
<i>104.4° dustoff 56 will be here approx</i>				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By M/NARA Date

10/15/54

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
146 196 LTB		LZ PRO 17 JUNE		0001 17 JUNE	2400 17 JUNE
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf Int	
14	Cont	0750 hrs on 18 JUNE		noted	
65	2400	146 Log closed by Sp14 Lee		noted	
		Sp14 D A Lee			
		Sp14 R Byrne			

CONFIDENTIAL

17 June 70 Summary: The 146 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with negative enemy contact. The 146 Infantry had a Bn CA from grid RT 963235 to grid RT 901213. The companies then began a search and clear mission on parallel axis. D 146 continued to secure & reorg while training and reorganizing.

5/27

20 June 1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 587351*
By *MN* NARA Date *10/15/84*

DAILY STAFF		JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>146 196 AIB</i>		<i>L2 PRO 20 JUNE</i>		FROM <i>0001 20 JUNE 2100</i>	TO <i>2054 NE</i>
It	Time	CONFIDENTIAL			Inf Int
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		<i>146 Log opened by Sp4. WAG-ee</i>		
2	0055		<i>146 Neg Sib Rep</i>		
3	0115		<i>146 Sent plans for 146 L2 PRO</i>		
			<i>to 146 L2 Siberia for 20 JUNE</i>		
4	0120		<i>146 Received word from BPS that</i>		
			<i>plane sent in cachan for confirma-</i>		
			<i>tion were Accurately accurate</i>		
5	0155		<i>146 Neg Sib Rep</i>		
6	0255		<i>146 Neg Sib Rep</i>		
7	0330		<i>146 Blueprint 40 on station to UR</i>		
			<i>Box #15</i>		
8	0355		<i>146 Neg Sib Rep</i>		
9	0455		<i>146 Neg Sib Rep</i>		
10	0555		<i>146 Neg Sib Rep</i>		
11	0625		<i>146 GSR Patrol closed the full</i>		
			<i>after unhooking dairy change</i>		
12	0630		<i>146 Late Entry 0605 GSR departed to</i>		
			<i>hook up dairy chain for BPS</i>		
			<i>PCO Sp4 Buckwalter</i>		
13	0637		<i>146 Dec 154 PHT depb ^{n.w.} to pick</i>		
			<i>up MA's. cleared by Lt. Fort. ^{Sp4 Buckwalter}</i>		
14	0706		<i>Lt Fort requested from BDE 1</i>		
			<i>LOH for extraction of detainees</i>		
			<i>from R to L2 Siberia. (CASSA YRE)</i>		
15	0710		<i>146 Ten Phone opening station</i>		
			<i>with neg sib rep.</i>		
16	0720		<i>146 request for LOH will be</i>		
			<i>receiving LOH 30-45 min (CASSA YRE)</i>		
17	0720		<i>146 received from BDE to be</i>		
			<i>ready for the CM. starting</i>		
			<i>earlier, Lt. Colby</i>		

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 893571

By NARA Date 10/15/04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			PAGE NO.	2
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	From	To
1/46 196 th	LZ PRD	20 JUNE 1964	0001	2400
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf Int
18	0735			
		1/46 received Kitt Ranger 87 14 AWA		
		BRI to cordons, moved for today. not R.A.		
19	0737			
		1/46 received from LZ Siberia that		
		A ^{CO} had no PZ on well not		
		have one for 45-60 min. (Mortland) BDE R.B.		
20	0737			
		1/46 D ^{CO} 1 st PLT closed on all		
		MA's in. (SP4 Bennett) Not R.B.		
21	0742			
		1/46 RCW closing hill in 30-45		
		min. from the east. bunker		
		line informed (PFC STRATON) Not R.B.		
22	0750			
		1/46 New Duc on station with		
		Reg. sub. rep. Not R.B.		
23	0805			
		1/46 requested CAC for extraction		
		of little people. Reg. birds due		
		to the C.A. Aviation said to		
		many detainees for LCH. to		
		handle S-2 will call back		
		and give some kind of answer		
		to extract the little people. Not R.A.		
24	0820			
		1/46 received from BDE to extract		
		as many detainees as possible		
		on the C.A. if all can be extracted		
		extract the ones who look like		
		could get the most information		
		from. Capt Leteru Not R.B.		
25	0855			
		1/46 received from BDE "VR" #23		
		20 0600 to 20 1800 UH H7		
		9002 LR B50295 cleared by FOX		
		St Fort Two for five. BDE R.B.		
26	0900			
		1/46 location changed for		
		0730 A ⁶ 923177 B ⁶ 902178		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NM 2893571*
By *MW* NARA Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 th		LZ PRO 20 June		FROM 0001	TO 2400
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
			C ⁶ 928185 D ⁶ LZ PRO RCR ⁶		Mbr/brco
			193076 1/31 D LZ Siberia	BDF	RB
27 0900			1/46 called BDF concerning 20H for extraction of the detainees at A ^{co} location. 20H will be on station as soon as possible.	CASSA YRE	BDF R.A
28 0910			1/46 received from BDF <i>AS</i> 932224, 936226, 940225 cleared by T.B.K. friendly 5-7 klicks south west (Beneur)	BDF	R.A
29 0917			1/46 plans for C ^{co} D ^{co} RCR, ST ¹ C ^{co} NL-LZ PRO conduct training and security on firebase. 48 hr. summary. patrol vic firebase and secure firebase. D ^{co} NL 942192 plans 20 June RIF grid 9419, 9319, 9219. one pl. move west along run and D ^{co} moved toward the west below the F/W trail network. 21 June: continue R.I.F. in grids 9419, 9319, 9209 48 hr. summary. undetermined RCR: NL-LZ PRO re-organize and assist in security of firebase. 48 hr. summary. NL vic firebase ST ¹ NL-LZ PRO change of plans for 20 June, close firebase & re-organize 21 June. Establish sniper positions vic LZ PRO. 48 hr. summary same PP BS SS also passed to the 128 th . (W arren)		198 th R.A
				SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 2893571*
 By *M/NARA* Date *10/15/60*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.		
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46 1960		LZ Pro 20 June		FROM	TO	
It	Time	OUT				
	IN					
30	0930		1/46 received from BDE neg. on LOH. (CASSAVERE)			
			Nob R.B.			
31	0953		1/46 informed LZ Siberia			
32	1010		1/46 location changed for 0930 A ⁶ 923177 B ⁶ 908174 B ³ 902178 C ⁶ 928185 C ³ 927128 D LZ PRO LUPAS RCN LZ PRO 4/31 D LZ Siberia BDE R.B.			
33	1045		1/46 D departing S-4 heading towards PZ.			
			Nob R.B.			
34	1100		1/46 Helix 19 came on station			
35	1130		1/46 Helix 19 going off station with neg. sub. report.			
			Nob R.B.			
36	1210		1/46 received from Maj. Hallinan that C.R. would have three hour delay.			
			Nob R.B.			
37	1240		1/46 location changed for 1230 A ⁶ H.H. B ⁶ 908174 B ³ 902178 C ⁶ 932177 D ⁶ 174073 RCN LZ Pro. D 4/31 31-890238 D 123 LZ Siberia.			
			LUCAS BDE R.B.			
38	1245		1/46 received from BDE P/P UNAF 21 0600 To 21 1800 AT 905195 neg clearance T.B.K. AT 835253 cleared by T.B.K. friendly 7 clicks south, south east. (Renue)			
			BDE R.B.			
39	1300		1/46 rattles 23 stopped at S-4 on picked up to cases, c-nation for the crew on the C.R.			
			Nob R.B.			
40	1300		1/46 location on objectives from Nav. Suc. NZ 094068, 052045			

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 289354*
By *NM* NARA Date *10/15/64*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.	5	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
		FROM	TO	
<i>1/46 1964</i>	<i>LZ CONFIDENTIAL</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>2600</i>	
It	Time	OUT	Inf	Int
<i>COO/T</i>		<i>039054, 084078, 062.079</i>		
		<i>071069, 069058 Obj. 109064</i>		
		<i>052045, 040054, 083080, 059073</i>	<i>NOB</i>	<i>RB</i>
<i>41 1320</i>		<i>1/46 received R/S for 4.2"</i>		
		<i>2 SP^s 19 sets clothes 2</i>		
		<i>BA 200's 12 BA 30 1 gal.</i>		
		<i>rifle bore solvent. misc.</i>		
		<i>auto - Arb. type 2 barrel</i>		
		<i>covers 4.2" Perry express.</i>		
		<i>26. Topps.</i>	<i>NOB</i>	<i>RB</i>
<i>42 1335</i>		<i>1/46 removed from LZ Siberia</i>		
		<i>3 MDCAPS were treated on</i>		
		<i>LZ Siberia (JESSEE S-5)</i>	<i>NOB</i>	<i>RB</i>
<i>43 1340</i>		<i>1/46 received from BDE that</i>		
		<i>the CR is delayed until</i>		
		<i>the 21st of June. (Capt. Tifford)</i>	<i>NOB</i>	<i>RB</i>
<i>44 1355</i>		<i>1/46 requested 2OH for <u>Col</u></i>		
		<i><u>Corvett</u> to go to Siberia and</i>		
		<i>also re-supply C^o BENTON</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>RB</i>
<i>45 1400</i>		<i>1/46 received from BDE NO</i>		
		<i>Ext. coordinates 1/46. Begin</i>		
		<i>8320 east to 8920 south</i>		
		<i>to 8916 east to 913154 north</i>		
		<i>east to 926160 2/1 Begin</i>		
		<i>8916 south to 890115 east</i>		
		<i>to north 945115. 3/1 From</i>		
		<i>945115 west to 890115 north</i>	<i>2UCAS</i>	
		<i>to 890200 west to 830200.</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>RB</i>
<i>46 1405</i>		<i>1/46 PZ times of CR of Alpha</i>		
		<i>1/46 PZ 1105 2nd PZ 1140 Clear</i>		
		<i>PZ.</i>	<i>NOB</i>	<i>RB</i>
CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE				

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *NM 2893371*
 By *MNARA* Date *01/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. <i>6</i>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>1/46 196th</i>		<i>LZ PRO</i>		FROM	TO
		CONFIDENTIAL		<i>1</i>	<i>2400</i>
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
<i>47</i>	<i>1430</i>		<i>1/46 request the movement of A on C^{co's} which were scheduled for 20 June. Some request for 21 June 0900 hrs. (ALICAS)</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>48</i>	<i>1455</i>		<i>1/46 20 June changes in plans C^{co} M2 932177 RIF grid 9317 CA scheduled for 21 June to LZ PRO. D^{co} M2 2Z PRO Place mechanical ambushed on secure fire base. CA scheduled for 21 June to full location. 198th Warren.</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>49</i>	<i>1500</i>		<i>1/46 location changed for 1430 A⁶ H. H. B⁶ 908174 - B³ 902178 C⁶ 932177 D⁶ LZ PRO RCV⁶ LZ PRO 4/31 D³¹ 990238 D²³ LZ St.</i>	<i>MONOW</i>	<i>BDE R.B.</i>
<i>50</i>	<i>1525</i>		<i>1/46 received from BDE that the earliest C.A. can be scheduled for 22 June Capt. Tetford.</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>51</i>	<i>1530</i>		<i>1/46 received from BDE a message to pass to Ten Phouc units will provide road security for road convoy 22 June as stated in 196 BDE frag order 67 to op ord 05-69. units will be in position not later than 22 June 20 0600. Ten Phouc W.H.S.</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>R.B.</i>
<i>52</i>	<i>160</i>		<i>1/46 received from BDE CR #17 21 0606 To 21 1800 ZC 2118 AT 8218</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NM 15893571*
By *MV* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 7	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
<i>1/46 196th</i>		<i>LZ PW 20. Jan</i>		<i>0001</i>	<i>2400</i>
CONFIDENTIAL					
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
			<i>9306, 9103 2118 cleared by</i>		
			<i>TBK Fire for Fire VR #21</i>		
			<i>21 0600 To 21 1800 ZC 2025</i>		
			<i>AT 8028, 8429, 8829 8819 ZC</i>		
			<i>2019 ZC 2025 Cleared by</i>		
			<i>T.B.K. Fire for Fire. VR #22</i>		
			<i>21 0600 To 21 1800 UL ZC</i>		
			<i>2019 LR AT 8810, cleared</i>		
			<i>by T.B.K. Fire for Fire VR #23</i>		
			<i>21 0600 To 21 1800 UL AT</i>		
			<i>9002 LR BS 0295 cleared</i>		
			<i>by Lt Forb Fire Fire. Night</i>		
			<i>Nauck #10 20 1900 To 21 0600</i>		
			<i>ZC 2025 AT 8028 8429 8829</i>		
			<i>8812 ZC 2019 2025 cleared</i>		
			<i>by T.B.K. Fire for Fire. Night Nauck</i>		
			<i>#11 20 1900 To 21 0600 UL</i>		
			<i>AT 8820 LR AT 9512. Check</i>		
			<i>on men all friendly,</i>		
			<i>are out of the area. Cleared by</i>		
			<i>T.B.K. Fire for Fire. Night</i>		
			<i>Nauck #15 20 1900 To 21 0600</i>		
			<i>AT 945100 along river to A.S.</i>		
			<i>977920 2000 meters cleared</i>		
			<i>on both sides of river. Cleared</i>		
			<i>by Lt Forb. Fire Fire. (SUTTER) BDE R.B.</i>		
<i>53</i>	<i>1630</i>		<i>1/46 passed to Siberia URT Sub.</i>		
			<i>Div. CP. with in 1600 meters</i>		
			<i>ZC 207203</i>		<i>ABD RB</i>
<i>54</i>	<i>1640</i>		<i>1/46 received from BDE APD D'</i>		
			<i>21 0600 To 21 1800 0702 south</i>		
CONFIDENTIAL				SIGNATURE	

Authority VV/18/331
By MV NARA Date 01/5/04

DAILY STAFF		ORNL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO.		8	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
1/46 194		17 Rd 20 Jan 1946		0600		2400	
CONFIDENTIAL							
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf Int			
				to BSO 798 west along AO boundary to 9828 north along AO boundary to AT 9512 south east along AO boundary to 0702. cleared 46 Fort Amcal Royce ADD D ^{H2} 21 0600 to 21 1800. AT 8220 south east along AO boundary to AT 9406 north west along AO boundary to Song THU BDN swr north east 8220 fire for fire only if he comes up on post first. cleared by T.B.K. (SUTTER) BDF RB			
55	1600			1/46 46 Fort cleared test fire off of bunker 5 to the north Sgt Allen. 46 RB			
56	1630			1/46 location changed for 1630 A ⁶ Chu Lai B ⁶ 908174 B ³ 902128 C ⁶ 932127 D ⁶ LZ P ⁶ R ⁶ L ⁶ 27 Pro MORROW D ⁴ 31 D ³¹ 890238 B ¹²³ 27 Sibou BDF RB			
57	1655			42" report for 1/46 Total missions 0 obs. missions 0 unobs. mission 0 scheduler fire 30 Day light rounds 0 total rounds 34 HF 30 WP 0 UH 4 CS 0. BDF RB			
58	1655			1/46 46 Fort cleared test fire for 106 rounds to the south. Bunker line informed by SP Allen 46 RB			
59	1740			1/46 late entry Blue Ghost 26			
SIGNATURE							

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

NND 893571
NARA Date 10/15/94

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO. 9	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196		LZ PRO 20 Jan 1961		FROM	TO
It	Time	IN	OUT	Inf	Int
			on station conducting UR		
			box 19 A.	not	RE
60	MD		1/46 received from BDE LZRP		
			Box 18 21 0600 To 26 2400		
			UL AT 9405 LR AT 9200	FRENCH	
			cleared by 16 Ford.	BDE	RE
61	1745		1/46 location changed for 1730		
			A ⁴ Chu Lia B ⁴ 915176 B ³ 909176		
			C ⁴ 932177 D ⁴ LZ PRO RCN ⁴ LZ PRO	SITES	
			D ⁴ 31 LZ Siberia.	BDE	RE
62	1805		1/46 received from LZ Siberia		
			R/S list for B CO		
63	1845		1/46 11 Cav sent artillery fuel		
			67.35 Attempt 02 to clear monitor		
			daytime hazards into 1/46 AO	not	RE
64	1900		1/46 D 2-2 Rep to the East to set		
			up MIA PCO Sp/4 Allen	not	RE
65	1945		1/46 Bde informed 1/46 that they would		
			be giving us 1 R/S and only in the		
			morning Tomorrow approx 0700 and we		
			would not receive a CTC	not	RE
66	2030		1/46 D 3-2 Cleared LZ PRO after setting		
			out 3 MIA at Grid 179068, 1820X		
			169070 X	not	RE
67	2040		1/46 TIEN PHOU LOCATIONS		
			C-27-A NL100127 OBJ 182115		
			P-56-D NL103185 OBJ 125173		
			OVERLAY from 1713 along AO		
			boundary to 2414 to 2410 to 2710		
			TIME FRAME 201800 to 201800 -		
			26 CIDG CRP - 1 CIDG PLT 2 SF ADV. not	not	RE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 12893571*
By *MV* NARA Date *10/15/64*

DAILY ST. JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. 16	
Organization		Location	
PERIOD COVERED		FROM TO	
146 196 LIP		L2 PRO 20 JUNE 2400 20 JUNE	
CONFIDENTIAL			
It	Time	OUT	Inf Int
68	2050	146 Locations Aco Cha Lai Bco NL	
		921175 B3 NL 909175 C00933187	
		Dco L2 PRO RON L2 PRO SNIPERS	Sit
		L2 PRO M/A 169070 179068 182078	BDS
69	2055	146 Neg Sit Rsp	not
70	2155	146 Neg Sit Rsp	not
71	2245	146 GSR detected approx 7 activations on BPS in front of Bunker 12 processed 81mm exp 20 rounds activations ceased. Bunker 11, 12 & 13 processed M-74 into the area accidentally detonating the daisy chain in front of bunker 14 PPS-5 reported they had scanned in close to the hill and spotted a target right until Daisy Chain FRENCH went off and they lost the target BDS	
72	2305	146 Called run (S-1) and requested that all duty logs from the 7 th of June till the 17 th of June be sent to 22 Siberia first bird in the morning. (Sgt Vinny)	not
73	2355	146 Neg Sit Rsp	not
74	2420	146 Log closed by Sp/4 D & L Sp/4 D & L Sp/4 R. Bayne	not
CONFIDENTIAL			
SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

MM NARA Date

NM 12893571
10/15/64**CONFIDENTIAL**

20 June 70

Summary: The 146 Infantry encountered negative enemy contact while continuing operation ~~Frederick Hill~~. A co was ~~extracted to Hawk Hill from where they were trucked to the 196th~~ ~~stand down area~~. B co continued to recon in force on a parallel axis with C co. D co secure LZ Pro while making preparations to resume operations in the field.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NM 289351*
By *NM* NARA Date *10/15/04*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<i>146 K46</i>		<i>L-7 SIBERIA</i>		FROM	TO
				<i>10 JUN 68</i>	<i>10</i>
It	Time	IN	OUT	CONFIDENTIAL	Inf Int
<i>23</i>				<i>cont available for C.A. on 21</i>	
				<i>TUNE & wouldn't be in to</i>	
				<i>th 22 of TUNE</i>	<i>12th CR</i>
<i>24</i>	<i>16:30</i>			<i>46- P³ at 07:45. has found</i>	
				<i>enemy shelter 8x15 about</i>	
				<i>30 meters outside of their</i>	
				<i>perimeter (923177) Detained</i>	
				<i>5 females, including black P.T.</i>	
				<i>ages 47, 54, 40, 45, 60. Nine children</i>	
				<i>ages 3-12. 25 meters further</i>	
				<i>out found another enemy</i>	
				<i>shelter 6x10 & detained 25</i>	
				<i>children ages 3, 6, 7, 8, 8-1</i>	
				<i>55 gal. drum 34 full of rice</i>	
				<i>In the area was assorted</i>	
				<i>livestock, chickens etc 1</i>	
				<i>water buffalo was also found</i>	
				<i>All detained & rice will be</i>	
				<i>extructed to Hawk Hill.</i>	
				<i>Neep Duc District has been</i>	
				<i>informed. They will send</i>	
				<i>people into the area to</i>	
				<i>extract the water buffalo</i>	<i>12th CR</i>
<i>25</i>	<i>16:50</i>			<i>46- URI ZC 207203. Within</i>	
				<i>1600 meters so suggested DIU</i>	
				<i>C.P.</i>	<i>12th CR</i>
<i>26</i>	<i>16:55</i>			<i>46 Loc Charge B⁶ & B³ Dept</i>	
				<i>EAST</i>	<i>12th CR</i>
<i>27</i>	<i>1700</i>			<i>46- D⁴ 10:30 hrs Gue 892237</i>	
				<i>while on a patrol & search</i>	
				<i>discovered a mortar post.</i>	<i>CR</i>
SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

22 June 70 1970

Organization			Location			PERIOD COVERED FROM TO				
<u>1/46</u>			<u>LZ</u>	CONFIDENTIAL			<u>2400</u>			
	Time In Out									
	In	Out	Inf Int							
			approx ten meters down the hill approx. 30 meters in front of bunker 16. Blood trail washed out due to heavy rains last night. Patrol searched bottom of hill with neg. findings Bunker 16 did not see anything last night but did H&T heavily with M-79's FOX BDF RB							
18.	0940		1/46 received from LZ Siberia that G MA were set off. NFB MORADO BDF RB							
19.	0953		1/46 secured from BDE PP UNAF 23 0600 To 23 1800 835194 Hilgen cleared by Lt Ford BDF RB							
20.	1011		1/46 received from Siberia that A ^{oo} & C ^{eo} will take a pass test before they reach the top of the hill message from Col Carroll not RA							
21.	1015		1/46 R/S bird on station rather 19 tail number 546 10 has to maint. Neg. flares BDF RB							
22.	0032		1/46 received from BDE Night Hawk 10A 22 1900 To 23 0600 UL AT 8025 LR AT 8820. Cleared by Lt Ford AMCAL RofC. Night 11 22 1900 To 23 0600 UL 8919 LR 9512. Cleared by T.B. 12 Map to come upon station to get all friendly loc. before running mission. Night Hawk SIGNATURE							

by JB NARA Date 11-16

1970

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE No.

4

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	TO
146 196 th		LZ Pro	22 June 0001	2400
It.	Time		Inf	Tnt
	In	Out		
	#15 22 1900 To 220600 AT			
	945 100 along river to HS 972220			
	2000 meters each side of river			
	cleared by 1st Forb. Inf. Div.			
	Air CAV 21 st 23 0600 To 23 1800			
	U2 8025 LR 8620 cleared			
	by T.B.R. For For has to			
	come up on station to get			
	all grids cleared before engaging			
	Air CAV 23 230600 To 23 1800			
	U2 8002 LR 0225 cleared by			
	T.B.R. must come up on station			
	to get all grids cleared before			FABDESTOCK
	engaging 1st Forb. Inf. Div.			
23	1045	146 Blue Ghost 26 on station		
		to conduct UR #23 at 10:30 hrs		100 R.B.
24	050	146 location changed for 1030		
		A ¹ Chu Lia B ¹ 930180 B ² 927185		
		B ³ 927185 C ¹ 944191 D ¹ 176078		
		RCN ¹ & ST ¹ 146078 D ⁴ 131 L ⁷		MORROW
		Siberia D ⁴ 131 3 rd P.L.T. depd S.W.		BDP R.B.
25	1100	146 passed URT AT 950198		
		within 1000 meters to LZ Siberia		100 R.B.
26	1137	146 sensors at 1125 at 19028		
		picked up movement of 2-3		
		picks metal detected 4-2"		
		processed total expenditure of		
		10 HE rounds resulting in		
		stopping activation		FABDESTOCK
				BDP R.B.
27	1150	146 Blue Ghost 26 at 1030		
		while conducting UR in box 23		

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
BY JB NARA Date 11-16

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE No.

1970

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		FROM	TO
146 196 LTB		L2 PRO 23 JUNE	000	23 JUNE	2000	23 JUNE
It.	Time		Int	Tnt		
	In	Out				
1	0000	146 Log ground by Sp4 Lee	not	not		
2	0005	146 Neg Sit Rep	not	not		
3	0008	146 Neg Sit Rep	not	not		
4	0010	146 Practice alert	not	not		
5	0255	146 Neg Sit Rep	not	not		
6	0355	146 Neg Sit Rep	not	not		
7	0452	146 GSR detected 4 to 5 par metal detected on string 32 between pick 189076 & 193076. Provided 20 rounds 81 MM HE 10 on each gun. My further activations. Area will be checked out in morning not				
8	0645	146 A.S.R. patrol departing to unhook daisy chain L6 for 6.	not	not		
9	0650	146 Ratler 25 tail number 383 10 hrs to maint. NFA. plans R/S bird until 1000 hrs.	not	not		
10	0655	146 Tan Proc on station with neg sit rep.	not	not		
11	0703	146 received R/S from L2 Sberia 9 mous traps 10 clay mous, 9 6 volt batteries, 20 elec. blasting caps.	not	not		
12	0705	146 GSR patrol daisy chain unhooked Bunker line informed Sp6 MacClavel.	not	not		
13	0709	146 C10 patrol dept north to pick up m/A ambushed Sp6 MacClavel.	not	not		
14	0708	146 GSR picked up activation at 0640 200 meters in front of Bunker 12. Bunker line checked out with neg results.	not	not		
15	0712	146 GSR at 0640	not	not		

CONFIDENTIAL

~~D WING A E T Y~~

DIAGNOSIS: Acute Myeloid Leukemia

SIGNATURE 185030

DECLASSIFIED

Auth: NND 87354

by JB NARA Date 11-16

1970

SIGNATURE

By JB NAPA Date 11-16

Organization		location	CONFIDENTIAL	TO	FROM	DATE	TIME	IN	OUT	Inf	Tnt
146 196 th		LZ Pro	23 Jun 0001	2400							
22	1020	station 0925 had a couple of hot spots said it would be passed through BDE to 146									
146 location for 0930 A ¹ LZ Pro											
B ¹ 942190 B ² 940191 B ³ B ²											
C ⁶ Chu Lai D ⁶ 837252 D ¹ 837244											
D ² D ⁶ D ³ 838247 D ³ 838248											
RCN ⁶ 128073 ST ¹ 144083 D ⁴ 31											
LZ Siberia											
23	1025	146 Lt Fort passed to 198 BDE									
plans A ¹⁰ RCN on ST ¹											
24	1040	146 late entry passed M/A ambush to BDE by RTT									
25	1045	146 location for 1030 A ¹ LZ Pro									
B ⁶ 950199 C ⁶ Chu Lai D ⁶ 844243											
D ¹ 843247 D ³ 844243 D ¹ D ³											
844249 D ⁴ 31 LZ Siberia D ² 894237											
26	1055	RT Fort glend blunder 27 in fire fire South of the BT 06 gridline! Must call in before firing on Carl location North of the 06 gridline!									
27	1110	146 Blue 2 hoses 24 on station 1045 to conduct UR box 34436.									
28	1120	146 late entry rattles 25 off station until 1500.									
29	1130	146 hook left for transfer of A and C ¹⁰ completed 1020 hrs									
30	1155	146 D ³ at 0930 at 844243 while on a recon an force mission picked up 16 males aged 1-10 and 7 females 20-65 years of age									

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

BY JB NARA Date 11-16

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	TO
1/46 196 th		L7 P	23 June 0001	2400
CONFIDENTIAL				
It.	Time In	Time Out	Inf	Tnt
		There were three enemy shells in the area 8x10 with benches 8x6. Found 5 lbs corn an rice mixed 10 lb corn meal 40 lbs corn, 25 lbs potatoes, 2 lb beans 25 lbs unpolished rice, 5 lbs polished. Detainees will be extracted on shelters destroyed.	FOX	
31	1205	1/46 received from L7 Siberia m/A report 16 were set out and neg. detention.	LUCAS	
			BDF R.P.	
32	1230	In reference to item 30 detainees were taken to H & H.	FOX	
			BDF R.P.	
33	1255	1/46 location changes for 1230 hrs. A ⁶ L7 P10 B ⁶ 950197 C ⁶ Lhu Lia D ⁶ 844243 D ⁷ 853247 D ² with D ³ D ³ 844249 RCN 131076 ST ¹ 148075 D ⁴ /31 L7 Siberia D ³ 894237.	LUCAS	
			BDF RA	
34	1335	1/46 contacted Capt. Nixons informing him that he was to be at Siberia the morning of 24 Jun also telling him to bring the necessary paper work concerning regulations.		
35	1400	1/46 sent PZ 1330 cold and L7 time of 1351 also complete of B RA to BDF (MORROW)		
36	1435	1/46 Late entry at 10:00 to 10:30 informed Capt. Stand that one plb. would be on a 30 min alert concerning HRP extraction.		
37	1532	1/46 Blue Ghost 27 1114 came on station to run UR Box 34 & 36		

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

BY JB NARA Date 11-16

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

TO

FROM

146 196th

L7 Pao

23 Jun

0001

2400

1970

It. Time In Out Inf Tnt

At grid 237053 spotted a camouflaged trench line. At 1115 grid 230049 spotted well used trail running west to east. At 1118 grid 223053 trench line. At 1120 hrs. Grid 222049 trail running north and south showed recent use on signs of activity. At 1132 at 174027 1 bunker and 2 enemy shelters. We took small arms fire engaged and destroyed bunker. 1140 B/B SUTER off station. BDE R/B

38 1410

146 RCV at approx 1200 on a area near mission at 131026 an area with 2 enemy shelters. One shelter was approx. 6x8 and had 2 spider holes 2x4. Inside these shelters they found misc. cooking utensils and enemy clothing. As RCV moved into the shelter area they heard talking at a prox of 30 meters. At this time the rear security overtook and fired upon one VC who had a M-16 was wearing black shorts and a blue shirt. RCV fired upon the VC and wounded him as he was wading. Resulting in C.I.A. M-16. The followed a heavy

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

BY JB NARA Date 11-16

Organization		Location		DATE COVERED		TO	
1/46 196 th		LZ Pro		23 Jun 0001		2400	
It.	Time In / Out	Inf Int					
		blood trail for approx meters and received 10-20 rounds small arms fire resulting in one friendly KIA. The body was approx 20 meters in the open and they didn't know at the time if he was WIA or KIA. The recon element at this time found U.S. 45 cal. pistol dropped by VC/NVA. There were 3 to 4 VC/NVA in the area, wearing black P5's with neg. packs or weapons which swayed to the west. Dolphin 11 landed at recon location and abt of Judge 31. Judge 31 with the recon element pursued the blood trail to the west approx 400 meters where they found one pair pants and one bloody shirt on the trail. The shelters were destroyed and the body was extracted to N.H. BDF RB.					
39	1630	1/46 4.2" report total missions of observed missions of unobserved missions of scheduled fire 16 day light rounds total rounds 17 HE 16 W.P. & 1 CS of BDF R.B.					
40	1633	1/46 received a call from LZ Siberia saying they hadn't received water in two days. Lt. Topps RB R.B.					
41	1637	1/46 RTO and Reynolds informed Ron of ST' location approx 400 100 RB					
		SIGNATURE to 450					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 BY JB NARA Date 11-16

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		FROM		TO	
1/46 196 th		LZ PRO 23 Jun	0001		2400			
It.	Time	In	Out	Inf	Tnt			
42	1640	1/46 location for 1530 A ⁶ LZ						
		PRO B ⁶ ⁸⁴⁵²¹³ 845213 C ⁶ Chi Lai D ⁶ 844249						
		D ¹ 853247 D ³ 844249 RCN ¹ 139078 Morrow						
		ST ¹ 14207 D ⁴ 31 LZ Siberia D ⁹ 894237 BDF RB						
43	1642	LZ Ford R/S bird 1000 to 1500						
		Capt McCloy BDF Aviation			100	RB		
44	1655	1/46 LZ Siberia notified they would						
		have R/S bird 1000 - 1500 (Hill) 100 RB						
45	1705	1/46 LZ Siberia notified that RB required						
		one agent to secure a malfunctioning look						
		on the ARVN lookout just tonight (L. K. King) M. J.						
46	1732	1/46 S-1 notified that Bravo had						
		one man alerted off to H&H						
		temperature 104° (Sgt. Wells)			100	RB		
47	1755	1/46 Nam Duc. NA & Obj. NA. 095065						
		054055, 042039, 084078, 062029, 071069						
		069059 Obj. 110065, 046037, 036059						
		084080, 059071			100	RB		
48	1815	1/46 GSR departed to hook up						
		daisy chain for BPS. Aco notified						
		Sp/4 Brown			100	RB		
49	1825	1/46 GSR closed PRO after hooking up						
		daisy chain for BPS. Aco Sp/4 Carr			100	RB		
50	1835	1/46 A2-2 departed north to put out						
		MIA ambusher. Aco Sp/4 Carr			100	RB		
51	1845	1/46 Reported to Sierra that RB						
		on the 21 st Dec had found the cable						
		wire cut and tied back in front of						
		Bunker 9 on 22 PRO			100	RB		
52	1851/30	1/46 A2-2 closed PRO after setting up						
		MIA at Grid 178073 & 768078			100	RB		

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

BY JB NARA Date 11-16

1970

Organization		Location	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO
1/46 196 th		LZ PRO	23 Jun 0001	2400	
It.	Time	In	Out	Inf	Int
53	1948	1/46 all elements from ACO on LZ PRO MJA at 178073 168078 178078 177076			NOB AK
54	2045	1/46 FROM BDE SUBJ - SUSPENSE, RELEASE RESTRICTION OF AMMO - PARA (1) FOLLOWING LOT IS SUSPENDED FROM ISSUE AND USE: ITEM 1315C 70X CARTRIDGE 4.2 INCH HE M329 WITH FUSE PD M51A5 LOT NUMBER LS-2-117 1 st LOG SUSP NA EL-S-234-0 PARA (2) QUANTITY ON HAND WILL BE TURNED IN TO SUPPORT ASP ASAP			FRANCE SITES BDE AK
55	2115	1/46 PPS-5 detected 56.6 mm stationary Guid 180070 exp G rounds 81 MM HE no further sightings			FRANCE BDE AK
53	2150	1/46 Night Location ACO LZ PRO B Co NL 844215 C Co CHULAI D Co C NL 844241 D 1 NL 857244 D2 NA 856222 D3 NA 842217 RON NL 141076 ST #1 NL 144077 MIA 178073 168078 178078 177076			SITES BDE AK
54	2200	1/46 informed BDE that we did not have LOT # LS-2-117 (REF ITEM 54) on hand			FRANCE BDE AK
55	2240	1/46 Called back to C Co in rear and requested full report on the combat loss of 1 XM191 loaned to 1/46 by 4/31			DUDLEY NOB AK
56	2255	1/46 Req Sit Rep			NOB AK
57	2355	1/46 Req Sit Rep			NOB AK
58	2400	1/46 Log closed by Sp/4 Lee Sp/4 R Bayne Sp/4 Wa Lee			NOB AK

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

2

1970

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		Inf	Int
			FROM	TO		
146 196 th		LZ Pro. 23 June	0001	2400		
It.	Time					
	In / Out					
16.	0705	146 received from BDE that the request for L.D.H. has been canceled. Ammunition was passed to Siberia.				Not RB
17.	0708	146 D ^{co} representative for palace guard SP4 ED ALLEN (Sgt. HESS)				Not RB
18.	0705	146 GSR closed hill after unhooking Nancy chain. A ^{co} notified that GSR closed. (R.F.)				Not RB
19.	0720	146 M/A report from Siberia 16 set out neg. detained. LZ Pro 4 set out neg. detained will be sent to BDE by R.T.T.				Not RB
20.	0722	146 notified A ^{co} that a patrol was to check out grid 180070. (CASE)				Not RB
21.	0750	146 location for 0730 A ^{co} LZ Pro B ^{co} 844215 Dept. E. B ² 856222 B ³ 842217 C ^{co} Chula. D ^{co} 844241 D ¹ 857244 RCR ^{co} 141076 ST 144077 D ⁴ 31 LZ Siberia				
22.	0800	146 A ^{co} 75 element Dept North to pick up M/A. (R.F.)				Not RB
23.	0810	146 A ^{co} 75 patrol closed M/A at 178073 an 168078 picked up. (R.F.)				Not RB
24.	0815	146 A ^{co} 93 Dept. E. to pick up M/A.				Not RB
24.	0905	146 received from BDE that Div. CMD push will change at 1200 24 June to 12.25 LZ Siberia notified				Not RB
25.	0908	1416 A ^{co} 93 closed hill after picking up M/A 178078. 27 element Dept E to pick up M/A an check grid 180070. (R.F.)				Not RB
23.		Salon 76 on station to carry out 11R Box 23				Not RB

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

BY JB NARA Date 11-16

1970

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE No.

3

Organization		Location	DATE	TIME	TO	FROM	Inf	Int
1/46 196 th		LZ Pro	23 Jun	0000	2400			
27	0930	1/46 locations for 0930 A ⁶ LZ Pro B ⁶ 844215 Dipd E. B ² 853225 B ³ 842217 Dipd E. C ⁶ Chu Lai D ⁶ 843240 D ¹ 856237 RCN 141076 Morocco RCN 141076 ST ¹ 144077 D ⁴ 31 LZ Silver BDE G.P.						
28	1000	1/46 198 th 1/1 Cav. Col. Graves LZ Pro.					1008	RB
29	1000	1/46 A ⁰ 25 closed an all m/a are picked up. SP/4 Brown.					1008	RB
30	1108	1/46 location changes 1030 A ¹ LZ Pro B ⁶ 844215 B ² 853225 B ³ 842217 C ⁶ Chu Lai D ⁶ 843240 D ¹ 856237 RCN 139068 ST ¹ 144077 D ⁴ 31 LZ Silver BDE RB					LCHS	
31	1125	1/46 D-31- ab 0815 while on a search and clear mission spotted 2 nd NUR moving North ab AT 840245 prox 600 meters N.W. neg. packs or weapons. Arty processed which was on target. Due to foliage, could not observe. Checked out area with neg. results					Falmerston	RB
32	1130	1/46 D-1 ab 0900 while on a search and clear mission ab 853225 found 8 enemy shelters 12x14 with bunkers 8x8. Found 49 vietnamese civilians 27 female 14 were 35-40 years old 2 were 20 11 were children. 22 male 2 were 50. 20 were children. Dust off was requested for 2 VW males 1 with gunshot wound not inflicted by U.S. and 1 with concussion not inflicted by U.S. Dust off 602 Completed. 2000 taken to N&H						

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

ALP NND 873541

BY JB NARA DKO 11-16

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE No.

9

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		FROM	TO	Inf	Tnt
1/46 196 th		LZ PRO 24 June	0001	2400				
56	1750	1/46 D 4/31 1 st PLT at 892230 while on a sweep mission detained 2 VN males aged 17 and 60 one was wearing black shirt with brown trousers the other black P-5 th was taken to LZ Sierra and will be taken to H&H by charges 575.						French RDE RB
57	1752	1/46 Midcaps from Tin Phouc 43 patients. Phouc. Hoo treated						
58	1755	1/46 locations from Tin Phouc C 27 ^A returning to T.P. C 28 ^D Obj 048108.						Not RB
59	1803	1/46 Hau Duc M.A. & Objectives. NN 095065, 057053, 036057 084028, 059093, 071069, 068059 Obj 112065, 056048, 045055, 085080 056075						Not RB
60	1805	1/46 Received call from Capt Nivens he had talked to C Co CO and he found that the last time C Co split up and went down into the valley by the XM191 was left with B Co						Not RB
61	1810	1/46 B Co informed 1/46 that R15 bird would be on station approx 1000 hrs to 1500 hrs Tomorrow 25 June						Not RB
62	1815	1/46 A3 departed LZ PRO to the East to set out my A Aes Spl 4 Cae						Not RB
63	1820	1/46 Informed Capt Nivens that Maj Hallinan wanted some statements from Capt Shelton concerning the whereabouts of an XM191 or else he						

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

BY JB NARA Date 11-16

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE No.

1

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		TO
446 196 LEB		L2	24 JUNE	2400	24 JUNE 1970
Time	In	Out			
63	Comb		would be changed with it not dx		
64	1850		446 BDE informed T&C that first PZ Site time (25 JUNE) would be 1200 to 1230 HRS not dx		
65	1855		446 ACO turned in Day Count total 570 not dx		
66	1910		446 A3 closed PRO + A21 departed to place MIA ACO Sp14 Brown not dx		
67	1930		446 BDE - 446 AO returned to our control at 1900 Hrs 24 JUNE BDE not dx		
68	1945		446 Requested R/S bid for 446 for 0800 Hrs tomorrow due to change in PZ time it became operational requirement Capt thet not dx		
69	2030		446 Capt McClary called and said we would receive 1 bid from 0700 to 0830 on 25 JUNE + we would receive our R/S bid for 1000 until 1500 Hrs Capt McClary not dx		
62	2100		446 Night Locations ACO-1 L2 PRO A2 TIEN PHONG BCO NL 873231 CCO CHU LAI DCO-1 NL 865232 P, 867232 RON + SNIPERS 22 PRO B SITE MA-178078 170078 172081 BDE not dx		
63	2155		446 Reg Sit Rep not dx		
64	2255		446 Reg Sit Rep not dx		
65	2300		446 From Bde 446 will regain control of AO at 250600. Everything east of 25 north south line will belong to 198 BDE until further notice not dx		
66	2305		446 2 in phone Night Locations C-27-N 132125 C-28-A 058115 not dx		

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

BY JB NARA Date 11-16

CONFIDENTIAL

25 June 1970

25 June 70 Summary; The 146 Infantry encountered negative enemy contact while continuing operation Frederick Hill. Aco trained and reorganized while securing LZ. Pto Bco completed a CA from ^{Grid} AT 873221 to grid BT127082 and began a search and clear mission. Cco is located at the 196th recharger area ~~and~~ and held classes on the zoning of the M-16. Dco was CA'd from AT 865232 into Ap Binh Valley.

Summary of enemy contact; There was negative enemy contact involving the 146 Infantry.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

BY JB NAPA Date 11-16

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
		29 June		FROM	TO
1/46 196		LZ MARY ANN		0001 29 June	2400 29 June
It	Time	OUT		Inf	Int
Cor/7			1145 to conduct APD' received heavy auto-matic weapons fire 0086 had to break station at 1230 because LCH took some hits.	156	RP
34/057			1/46 LZ MA called emergency R/Ls of 1 M-60 firing pin plus 1 M-60 bolt on bolt carrier.	108	RP
35/130			1/46 LZ MA Loc. A ¹ 882995 A ² 893994 C ¹ 896014 C ¹ 895002 C ² 895002 B LZ Mary Ann.	106	RP
36/135			1/46 LZ Mary Ann A ² at 1245 893994 while on a search and clear mission engaged 3 NVA/VN with small arms at 25-45 meters. Resulting in one enemy KIA male 30 years old wearing black shirt with green pants was carrying pack which contained 5 lbs rice, 10 lb corn 1 bag salt 2 pairs extra clothing 1 wallet which contained papers will be extracted. 2 fish nets 36 AK rounds 30 30 cal. rounds He was wearing NVA officer's belt which had one first aid pouch on it with Russian writing. Man was traveling with 1 female approx 30 1 boy approx 10 years old both wearing packs both equipped M.F. C.I.A. one M-16 SN 1502393 it contained one fully loaded mag. Also enemy shelta 6x10		
SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

1970

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF CONFIDENTIAL				PAGE NO. 5	
Organization		Location 29 June		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196		LZ MARY ANN		FROM 0001 29 Jun	TO 2400 29 Jun
It	Time IN	OUT		Inf	Int
37	1400		shelter will be destroyed upon leaving area	not	RB
38	1430		1/46 LZ Mary Ann Warlord 31 while conducting VR for 29 at 1400 at grid 846 992 took heavy 30 cal. AK, SKS. fire. LON secured survival into resulting in destroying his commo. Had to break to ten phone to refuel and check out LON on other birds. LON was at 25-40 feet at 40 knots	not	RB
39	1445		1/46 informed that defoliation mission for today has been canceled & will be laid on for the same time tomorrow	not	RB
40	1450		1/46 22 MARY ANN A BTRY 382 OP on 22 Maryann observed 7 VC/NVA walking across a hillside at Grid 959 987. Artillery processed results 1 VC/NVA 15RB. The remainder went to the North West. The area in which 6 VC/NVA loaded will be checked by Han Duc PF's	not	
41	1455		Helix 15 processed AS on Grid 846 992 processed 24 500 lb bombs will call BDA to Air Support	not	RB
42	1455		1/46 Results of APD run on 29 JUNE Hotspots at 959 907, 963 908, 020 880, 005 861, 981 857, 980 914 979 911, 967 903 974 889 SUSTAINED READING 969 907 TO 973 908	not	RB

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE No.

6

1970

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		Inf	Int
It.	Time In / Out		FROM	TO		
44	0604	observed: 7 VC/NVA moving N.W. Due to prof could not observe pack or wpn. Arty processes resulting in 1 confirmed RDA & the remainder evaded. N.W. area will be checked out by P.F. RDA credited to A ³ ₈₂	29	JUNE 70		
50	1615 000	1/46. A² at 12:45 hrs 893994 while conducting a search & clear mission, engaged 3 VC/NVA with small arms fire at prox of 45 meters North, resulting in 1 KIA, male, 30 yrs old wearing a black shirt & green trousers. He was carrying a pack & M-16 (1502393) with full magazine. He also wore an M.F. officers belt & 1st aid pack with Russian writing on it. In the pack were 5 lbs of rice, 10 lbs corn, 1 bag salt, 2 extra sets of clothing, a wallet containing papers, 2 fish nets, 36 AK-47 rds, 20-30 cal rds. The VC/NVA who were with the RDA were 1 female, approx 30 yrs old, carrying a pack & one male child, 10 yrs old, also carrying a pack. They evaded to the North East. A² also revealed an				

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

BY JB NARA Date 11-16

SIGNATURE

AL

Organization		location	PERIOD COVERED	
✓46 196		LZ PRO	FROM	TO
			29 JUNE	70
It.	Time		Inf	Int
	In	Out		
50				
cont emergency letter (6X10) & very old. The M-16's, walkie-talkies were held for extraction. All other items were destroyed. FOI CPE BB				
51	11:25	1700		
✓46 - Was LORD 31 at 14:00; 846992 while conducting a V.R. #29. The LOH received heavy 30 Cal AK-47 & SKS fire. He received several hits, resulting in a loss of comm. The V.R. team expended ordinance & broke to Twin Peaks to checkout LOH. The LOH was approx 50' AIT & speed of 40 knots. Helix 15 came on station & processed an Air Strike on the enemy location - 24-500 lbs bombs dropped. FOI CPE BB				
52	17:05			
✓46 Requested 30 min extension on Rattle 28. FOI CPE BB				
53	17:08			
✓46 Bto requested clearance for A/S - TH - ASAP - 292400 hrs. P-227993, for 198 Bdo - cleared REF. FOI CPE BB				
54	17:12			
✓46 - Reference to Item 52 - Request disappeared. FOI CPE BB				
55	17:16			
✓46 15:30 De Clong - P ² closed A ⁴ C 897005, C 895998. FOI CPE BB				
56	17:17			
✓46 Change Neg loc. Change. FOI CPE BB				
57	17:19			
✓41 4.2 Coors 1-4, 2-4, 3-0, 4-20, 5-42, 6-71, 7-52, 8-10, 9-9-7, 10-0. FOI CPE BB				

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 BY JB NAPA Date 11-16

SIGNATURE
TAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE No. 8

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED
1/46 196	LZ PRO	FROM 29 JUNE TO

It.	Time			Inf	Int
	In	Out			
58	1725		1/46 Cpl Thetford reported DIO are forcing them to pull all aircraft in at 18:00 hrs & 2 LOH received hits - no neg LOH available		
59	1729		1/46 Inform Black LRRPS were not inserted from Mary Ann		
60	1800		1/46 - DUST OFF requested for 1 FCO with a fever of 104.06 at 17:45 & complete to 27 th Surg at 18:06		
61	1809		1/46 Rattle 28 off station 05+20		
62			1/46 R/S hit 30 June from 1000 to 1500 hrs LZ Mary Ann notified. (CASSIDY) 1/46		
63	1900		Cco 3/21 reported that bunker 15 at 1830 hrs grid 183096 spotted 1 VC/NVA at a proximity of 1000 meters +, moving from north to south. Wearing Black P-18 and the proximity was too great to see if the the VC/NVA was carrying pack or weapon. 81 MM were processed into the area. The VC/NVA evaded into a wood line. Area will be check out in the morning		
64	1915		Maj Curuvana informed 1/46 that we will be getting a re-supply ship at 0800 hrs tomorrow and will work for cont		

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY NND 873541
BY JB HARA Date 11-16

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 Bn 196 Bde		HILL 185	FROM	TO		
1/46 Bn 196 Bde		LT Professional	0001	29 June	2400	29 June 76
It.	Time					
	In	Out				
64	0600		1/46 until 1000 hrs.			
65	1925		Sgt Hill informed Sgt Batcheller of 5-1 in 1/46's rear area - to have all company's XO and the mail send out to LT Professional or LT Mary Ann tomorrow morning by hook. It is very unlikely that a re-supply or CTC ship will be coming to the rear area tomorrow.			
66	1930		Sgt Hill passed on to SP4 Lee at LT Mary Ann Helicopter Schedule for tomorrow - 30 June 70			
67	2000		US - A/S - 0700-30 - to 30 1900 - grid 962 956 - Cleared by TBRK			
68	2015		Sgt Hill informed SFC Adams of 4.2 to be standing by at 0800 hrs tomorrow to go out to LT Mary Ann and stay a while			
69	2030		Sgt Hill informed SP- Fillers of H H Co 1/46 to call the recharger area and locate SFC Ball 81MM section leader and inform him to get on the first hook going to LT Mary Ann or LT Professional tomorrow morning. He will con't			

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
BY JB NARA DKO 11-16

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE No.

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
1/46 Bn 196 Bde		LZ Professional	0601 29 June	2400 29 June 70
It.	Time		Inf	Int
	In	Out		
69	Can't be going out to LZ Mary Ann and staying for a while			Fillers note RH
70	2035	Sgt Hill informed Sgt Rowl of E co 1/46 to have 106 RR and 50 HE, 25 BH - rounds and the (11) pack who can operate the gun standing by on the S-4 pad at LZ Professional at 0800 - 1 July		note RH
71	2030	Sgt Hill put in Hook sortie request for 106 RR and 50 HE and 25 BH round to be air lifted from LZ Professional to LZ MARY ANN at 0930 hrs 1 July 1970. On air Gnd push 39.60 ground contact at LZ Poo 806 and ground contact at LZ MARY ANN will be 80 F - This request was past to SP/ Fillers at 1616 co 1/46's rear area		Fillers note RH
72	2200	All messages from Bde and 1/4 - S-1 - reference tee Ceremony were past to LZ MARY ANN by Sgt Hill to SP/4 Lee		note RH
73	2239	War Lord 31 at 1700 hrs grid 846 992 spotted 15 enemy shelters and 15 enemy bunkers, engaged the area and destroyed 15 enemy shelters and bunkers. at grid coord		

DECLASSIFIED

ADP NND 873541

BY JB NARA ONE 11-16

SIGNATURE

IAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE No.

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
1/46 Bn - 196 Bde		HILL 185 LZ PROFESSIONAL	0001	29 June 2400 29 June 70
It.	Time		Inf	Int
	In	Out		
73	Con	862 991 spotted 8 VC/NVA moving north to south east. Art'y was processed with unknown results. Aco 1/46 was notified of enemy location		
74	2241	Black Ace 3 at 1715 hrs grid 904 061 spotted 1 old enemy bunker; at grid 907 088 spotted 2 enemy bunkers; at grid 906 059 spotted 5 camouflaged fighting position; At grid 936 038 spotted enemy base camp with 12 large enemy shelters. Engaged the area and destroyed 5 shelters and damage 3 shelters		French Bde P6
75	2255	Rattler 15 X-ray on station to run tape mission at LZ Mary Ann.		
76	2300	Rattler 15 X-ray ask LZ Mary Ann to check fire all Art'y fire coming out of there location. LZ Mary Ann then reported that the had negative commo with the guns at their location and informed 15 X-ray to divert tape mission to LZ Professional A.O. Rattler 15 X-ray then reported that he would be going off station		
77	2301	LZ Mary Ann informed Sgt Hill that Lt Powell of Bco 1/46 cont		
			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE No.

Organization			Location Hill 185		PERIOD COVERED	
					FROM	TO
1/46 Bn. 196 Bdb			LT Professional		0001	29 June 78
It.	Time				Inf	Int
	In	Out				
77	Cont		has been picked at LT of the week			note R/L
78	2305		H an Dur night location;			
			082060, 056 053, 084 018,			
			058 073, 071 069, 068.058			note R/L
79	2300		Dien Phieu night location:			
			C29A-104 016, C29A-NA 102 015,			
			P57 D - 045 189			note R/L
80	2305		1/46's Night Location: A 6882995			
			B 6 LT Mary Ann, B 2-2 ^{NA} 958000,			
			C 6 894998, C 3-2 ^{NA} 895998,			
			Dco - Chu Sai, Recon ⁶ Chu Sai,			Sites R/L
			Snipers Chu Sai			
81	2355		1/46 Negative Sit Rep			note R/L
82	2400		1/46 Log Closed by Sgt. Hill			note R/L
Sgt L Weigmann Duty RTO Sgt R Hill Duty RTO						
SIGNATURE						

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

29 June 70 Summary; the 1/46 Infantry encountered light enemy contact while continuing operation Frederick Hill. A Co remained in a blocking position at grid AS882745 and sent out patrols on search and clear missions. B Co was CAed from the 196th Brigade recharge area to LZ MaryAnn where they are securing the firebase. C Co moved from their location at grid AT896014 to grid AS894998 conducting search and clear missions along the way. Second Squad, third platoon remained in a night ambush site at grid AS895998. D Co. and the Recon element was CAed from LZ Professional to the 196 Brigade recharge area for recharge. C Co. 3/21 Infantry remained on LZ Professional conducting reorganization and training activities while they secured the firebase.

Summary of enemy contact; while conducting a search and clear mission A Co, second platoon observed three VC/NVA packs forty five meters to the north of their location at AS893994. They engaged the enemy with small arms fire resulting in one KIA. The other two packs waded to the northeast. One M16 rifle was captured with one full magazine. One of the dead pack yielded thirty six AK-47 rounds and twenty 30 cal. rounds.

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66354

to nets, 36 AK round 20 32 CAL. rounds
 was wearing NVA officer belt which contained
 prob and police with Russian writing on it. Male
 was traveling with 1 female approx 30 years
 one boy son approx 10 years old. All carrying packs
 female and boy son evaded to N.E. 1 M-16 was
 captured SN. 1502393 it contained one fully
 loaded mag. 1 enemy shelter was found EX-10
 was very old will be destroyed upon leaving
 area.

(S) (U) (C) (R) (P) (D) (E) (F) (G) (H) (I) (J) (K) (L) (M) (N) (O) (P) (Q) (R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z) (AA) (AB) (AC) (AD) (AE) (AF) (AG) (AH) (AI) (AJ) (AK) (AL) (AM) (AN) (AO) (AP) (AQ) (AR) (AS) (AT) (AU) (AV) (AW) (AX) (AY) (AZ) (BA) (BB) (BC) (BD) (BE) (BF) (BG) (BH) (BI) (BJ) (BK) (BL) (BM) (BN) (BO) (BP) (BQ) (BR) (BS) (BT) (BU) (BV) (BW) (BX) (BY) (BZ) (CA) (CB) (CC) (CD) (CE) (CF) (CG) (CH) (CI) (CJ) (CK) (CL) (CM) (CN) (CO) (CP) (CQ) (CR) (CS) (CT) (CU) (CV) (CW) (CX) (CY) (CZ) (DA) (DB) (DC) (DD) (DE) (DF) (DG) (DH) (DI) (DJ) (DK) (DL) (DM) (DN) (DO) (DP) (DQ) (DR) (DS) (DT) (DU) (DV) (DW) (DX) (DY) (DZ) (EA) (EB) (EC) (ED) (EE) (EF) (EG) (EH) (EI) (EJ) (EK) (EL) (EM) (EN) (EO) (EP) (EQ) (ER) (ES) (ET) (EU) (EV) (EW) (EX) (EY) (EZ) (FA) (FB) (FC) (FD) (FE) (FF) (FG) (FH) (FI) (FJ) (FK) (FL) (FM) (FN) (FO) (FP) (FQ) (FR) (FS) (FT) (FU) (FV) (FW) (FX) (FY) (FZ) (GA) (GB) (GC) (GD) (GE) (GF) (GG) (GH) (GI) (GJ) (GK) (GL) (GM) (GN) (GO) (GP) (GQ) (GR) (GS) (GT) (GU) (GV) (GW) (GX) (GY) (GZ) (HA) (HB) (HC) (HD) (HE) (HF) (HG) (HH) (HI) (HJ) (HK) (HL) (HM) (HN) (HO) (HP) (HQ) (HR) (HS) (HT) (HU) (HV) (HW) (HX) (HY) (HZ) (IA) (IB) (IC) (ID) (IE) (IF) (IG) (IH) (II) (IJ) (IK) (IL) (IM) (IN) (IO) (IP) (IQ) (IR) (IS) (IT) (IU) (IV) (IW) (IX) (IY) (IZ) (JA) (JB) (JC) (JD) (JE) (JF) (JG) (JH) (JI) (JJ) (JK) (JL) (JM) (JN) (JO) (JP) (JQ) (JR) (JS) (JT) (JU) (JV) (JW) (JX) (JY) (JZ) (KA) (KB) (KC) (KD) (KE) (KF) (KG) (KH) (KI) (KJ) (KK) (KL) (KM) (KN) (KO) (KP) (KQ) (KR) (KS) (KT) (KU) (KV) (KW) (KX) (KY) (KZ) (LA) (LB) (LC) (LD) (LE) (LF) (LG) (LH) (LI) (LJ) (LK) (LL) (LM) (LN) (LO) (LP) (LQ) (LR) (LS) (LT) (LU) (LV) (LW) (LX) (LY) (LZ) (MA) (MB) (MC) (MD) (ME) (MF) (MG) (MH) (MI) (MJ) (MK) (ML) (MM) (MN) (MO) (MP) (MQ) (MR) (MS) (MT) (MU) (MV) (MW) (MX) (MY) (MZ) (NA) (NB) (NC) (ND) (NE) (NF) (NG) (NH) (NI) (NJ) (NK) (NL) (NM) (NN) (NO) (NP) (NQ) (NR) (NS) (NT) (NU) (NV) (NW) (NX) (NY) (NZ) (OA) (OB) (OC) (OD) (OE) (OF) (OG) (OH) (OI) (OJ) (OK) (OL) (OM) (ON) (OO) (OP) (OQ) (OR) (OS) (OT) (OU) (OV) (OW) (OX) (OY) (OZ) (PA) (PB) (PC) (PD) (PE) (PF) (PG) (PH) (PI) (PJ) (PK) (PL) (PM) (PN) (PO) (PP) (PQ) (PR) (PS) (PT) (PU) (PV) (PW) (PX) (PY) (PZ) (QA) (QB) (QC) (QD) (QE) (QF) (QG) (QH) (QI) (QJ) (QK) (QL) (QM) (QN) (QO) (QP) (QQ) (QR) (QS) (QT) (QU) (QV) (QW) (QX) (QY) (QZ) (RA) (RB) (RC) (RD) (RE) (RF) (RG) (RH) (RI) (RJ) (RK) (RL) (RM) (RN) (RO) (RP) (RQ) (RR) (RS) (RT) (RU) (RV) (RW) (RX) (RY) (RZ) (SA) (SB) (SC) (SD) (SE) (SF) (SG) (SH) (SI) (SJ) (SK) (SL) (SM) (SN) (SO) (SP) (SQ) (SR) (SS) (ST) (SU) (SV) (SW) (SX) (SY) (SZ) (TA) (TB) (TC) (TD) (TE) (TF) (TG) (TH) (TI) (TJ) (TK) (TL) (TM) (TN) (TO) (TP) (TQ) (TR) (TS) (TT) (TU) (TV) (TW) (TX) (TY) (TZ) (UA) (UB) (UC) (UD) (UE) (UF) (UG) (UH) (UI) (UJ) (UK) (UL) (UM) (UN) (UO) (UP) (UQ) (UR) (US) (UT) (UU) (UV) (UW) (UX) (UY) (UZ) (VA) (VB) (VC) (VD) (VE) (VF) (VG) (VH) (VI) (VJ) (VK) (VL) (VM) (VN) (VO) (VP) (VQ) (VR) (VS) (VT) (VU) (VV) (VW) (VX) (VY) (VZ) (WA) (WB) (WC) (WD) (WE) (WF) (WG) (WH) (WI) (WJ) (WK) (WL) (WM) (WN) (WO) (WP) (WQ) (WR) (WS) (WT) (WU) (WV) (WW) (WX) (WY) (WZ) (XA) (XB) (XC) (XD) (XE) (XF) (XG) (XH) (XI) (XJ) (XK) (XL) (XM) (XN) (XO) (XP) (XQ) (XR) (XS) (XT) (XU) (XV) (XW) (XX) (XY) (XZ) (YA) (YB) (YC) (YD) (YE) (YF) (YG) (YH) (YI) (YJ) (YK) (YL) (YM) (YN) (YO) (YP) (YQ) (YR) (YS) (YT) (YU) (YV) (YW) (YX) (YY) (YZ) (ZA) (ZB) (ZC) (ZD) (ZE) (ZF) (ZG) (ZH) (ZI) (ZJ) (ZK) (ZL) (ZM) (ZN) (ZO) (ZP) (ZQ) (ZR) (ZS) (ZT) (ZU) (ZV) (ZW) (ZX) (ZY) (ZZ)

p. 2/2 29 June 70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

PAGE NO.

1

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
It	TIME	OUT	IN	TO
1/46		196 BDE	LZ MARY ANN	0001 30 JUN 2400 30 JUN 1970
1	0001		Log opened by Sp/4 F. P. Simpson	
2	0055		1/46 Neg. Sit. rep.; no commo with B-22	
3	0150		1/46 neg. sit. rep.; no commo with B-2-2	
4	0253		1/46 neg. sit. rep.; neg. commo with B-2-2	
5	0400		1/46 neg. sit. rep.; neg. commo with B-2-2	
6	0500		1/46 neg. sit. rep.; neg. commo with B-2-2	
7	0550		1/46 neg. sit. rep.	
8	0630		1/46 requested LOH for today for Col Carroll.	
9	0645		1/46 requested defoliant mission for LZ Mary Ann.	
10	0650		1/46 received from LZ Pro that log an overlap of last operation were never sent to the rear	
11	0653		1/46 LZ Mary Ann regained commo by land line.	
12	0700		1/46 LZ M.A. called to Pro concerning Sniper Teams All on Recharge.	
13	0700		1/46 C ^{oo} E.T.A. for secure LZ CO.	
14	0710		1/46 LZ M.A. Plans for A ^{co} guide 8997, 9097, 9197, 9297. 48 hrs. C ^{oo} 9098, 9198, 9298 48 hrs. B ^{co} 2 pbs. & ARUNS 9401 & 9501 48 hrs. passed to LZ Pro.	
15	0730		1/46 LZ M.A. passed to LZ Pro that all people by people be sent out also defoliant for latines	
16	0735		1/46 LZ M.A. received from LZ Pro that we were not secure defoliant mission back of an area	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

AUTHORITY NND 873541

BY JB NARA Date 11-16

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

1/46 1916

LZ Mary

CONFIDENTIAL

2007 230 Jun 2400 30 June

It	Time		Inf	Int
	IN	OUT		
17	0805	1/46 LZ M.A. Blue Ghost 26 on station to conduct UR box 21 Free Fire T.H.	108	RB
18	0805	1/46 Late enter from BDE no movement LARP ⁵ inserted until instructed.	108	RB
19	0815	1/46 LZ M.A. Charges 42 on station will be Cal Cannon UR bird.	108	RB
20	0815	1/46 LZ M.A. will receive 7 hook sorties including winter sorties.		
21	0817	1/46 LZ M.A. 10 packs including M.M. people waiting at P.M. to come to M.A.	108	RB
22	0820	Salts 29 on station to conduct UR box 29 free fire west 85 free fire North 01 gridline J.H.	108	RB
23	0826	1/46 Informed LZ PRO enough hob A ¹³ for 210 people.	108	RB
24	0830	1/46 LZ M.A. requested emergency R/S 1 M/40 barrel from LZ PRO.	108	RB
25	0830	1/46 Locations for 0830 for M.A. A ⁶ 882995 B ⁶ M.A. B ²⁻² 963003 C ⁶ 894998 C ² 896996 C ³ 894997 D ⁶ Chu Lai	108	RB
26	0845	1/46 LZ MR Locations A ⁶ 882995 B ⁶ M.A. B ²⁻² 952003 C ⁶ 894998 C ² 898993 C ³ 895995 D ⁶ Chu Lai	108	RB
27	1030	1/46 M.A. location change 1030 A ⁶ 882995 B ⁶ LZ M.A. B ²⁻² 952003 B ⁶ 894998 C ² 899991 C ³ 895995	108	RB
28	1120	1/46 LZ M.A. while conducting UR 1011 received heavy AK fire neg hits 20 feet 60 knots. 845993 1011 received heavy 30 Cal cal fire		

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

JB 1000 Date 11-16

1970

SECRET

of JB area One II-16

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
1/46 1916		LZ Mary Ann		000130 Jun	2400 June	
It	Time				Int	Int
	IN OUT					
39	1530	LZ from Cco 1/46 received 2 hits in the tail from AK-47 fire at Grid 896995 air exact 20 knots altitude 20 to 30 feet. Cco 1/46 immediately laid down a base of fire and maneuvered against the enemy position			FOX	RDS MK
40	1530	1/46 Locations Aco 891994 B2-2 951004 Cco neg change				not WKS
41	1630	1/46 RBT Item 39 Cco checked out the area had neg findings due to thick vegetation				
42	1640	1/46 Locations Aco NEG COMMO Bcom LZ MARYANN B1-2 961994 B2-2 948007 B3 DEP LZ MARYANN SW Cco 897995 Dco CHUHAZ RECOM LZ PRO				not WKS
43	1650	1/46 Saber 74 on station with heavy air Caw team to work on box 29				not WKS
44	1720	1/46 Locations Aco NL 892993 M/A 892992 892994 B(-) LZ MARYANN B1-2 NL 965992 B2-2 NL 947008 B3 Cloud LZ Maryanne Cco NL 902990 Dco CHUHAZ RDN LZ PRO M/A Bco 968999 966999 964001 Cco 900991				not WKS
45	1945	1/46 Aco 1945 Ins while in their NL heard a M/A detonate at Grid 891995 upon checking out the area they found 2 NVA KIA 1 AK-47 SN 11068788, 2 full banana clip AK-47 type two blood trails leading to the East. Aco will check out the blood trails in the morning				not WKS

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

BY JB NARA Date 11-16

1970

CONFIDENTIAL

June 70 Summary; the 1/46 Infantry encountered negative enemy contact while continuing operation Frederick Hill. A Co moved from their location at grid AS 882995 conducting a search and clear mission and making their NDP at AS 892993. B Co secured LZ Mary Ann sending out squad size patrols to search and clear the surrounding area. Second squad first platoon moved from grid AS 961994 to grid AS 965992 making their NDP there. Second squad, second platoon moved from grid AS 958000 to grid AT 947008 where they made an NDP. C Co. conducted a reconnaissance in force mission moving from grid AS 894998 to an NDP at grid AS 902990. D Co, the Recon element, and the sniper team stayed in the 196 Brigade recharge area for recharge. C Co of the 3/21 Infantry remained on LZ Professional to conduct training and reorganization activities while securing the firebase. CP and second platoon of C Co, 3/21 Infantry departed LZ Professional conducting a search and clear mission to the east in grid BT 1807 and to the northwest at grid 1706. This element closed the firebase later in the day.

Summary of enemy contact; the 1/46 Infantry encountered negative enemy contact while continuing operation Frederick Hill.

CONFIDENTIAL